



# D2.8.III.13-14 Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features – Draft Guidelines

Title D2.8.III.13-14 INSPIRE Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions and

Meteorological Geographical Features - Draft Guidelines

Creator INSPIRE Thematic Working Group Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological

Geographical Features

**Date** 2012-06-26

Subject INSPIRE Data Specification for the spatial data theme Atmospheric Conditions and

Meteorological Geographical Features

Publisher INSPIRE Thematic Working Group Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological

Geographical Features

**Type** Text

**Description** This document describes the INSPIRE Data Specification for the spatial data theme

Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features

Contributor Members of the INSPIRE Thematic Working Group Atmospheric Conditions and

Meteorological Geographical Features

Format Portable Document Format (pdf)

Source

Rights Restricted to TWG members, DT DS and CT

**Identifier** D2.8.III.13-14\_v3.0.0

**Language** En

Relation Directive 2007/2/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 March 2007

establishing an Infrastructure for Spatial Information in the European Community

(INSPIRE)

**Coverage** Project duration

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page II
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# Foreword How to read the document?

This document describes the "INSPIRE data specification on Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features – Guidelines" version 3.0.0 as developed by the Thematic Working Group (TWG) AC-MF using both natural and a conceptual schema language.

The data specification is based on a common template used for all data specifications and has been harmonised using the experience from the development of the Annex I data specifications.

This document provides guidelines for the implementation of the provisions laid down in the draft Implementing Rule for spatial data sets and services of the INSPIRE Directive.

This document includes two executive summaries that provide a quick overview of the INSPIRE data specification process in general, and the content of the data specification on *Atmospheric Conditions* and *Meteorological Geographical Features* in particular. We highly recommend that managers, decision makers, and all those new to the INSPIRE process and/or information modelling should read these executive summaries first.

The UML diagrams (in Chapter 5) offer a rapid way to see the main elements of the specifications and their relationships. The definition of the spatial object types, attributes, and relationships are included in the Feature Catalogue (also in Chapter 5). People having thematic expertise but not familiar with UML can fully understand the content of the data model focusing on the Feature Catalogue. Users might also find the Feature Catalogue especially useful to check if it contains the data necessary for the applications that they run. The technical details are expected to be of prime interest to those organisations that are/will be responsible for implementing INSPIRE within the field of *Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features*.

The technical provisions and the underlying concepts are often illustrated by examples. Smaller examples are within the text of the specification, while longer explanatory examples and descriptions of selected use cases are attached in the annexes.

In order to distinguish the INSPIRE spatial data themes from the spatial object types, the INSPIRE spatial data themes are written in *italics*.

The document will be publicly available as a 'non-paper'. It does not represent an official position of the European Commission, and as such cannot be invoked in the context of legal procedures.

#### **Legal Notice**

Neither the European Commission nor any person acting on behalf of the Commission is responsible for the use which might be made of this publication.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page III
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# Interoperability of Spatial Data Sets and Services – General Executive Summary

The challenges regarding the lack of availability, quality, organisation, accessibility, and sharing of spatial information are common to a large number of policies and activities and are experienced across the various levels of public authority in Europe. In order to solve these problems it is necessary to take measures of coordination between the users and providers of spatial information. The Directive 2007/2/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council adopted on 14 March 2007 aims at establishing an Infrastructure for Spatial Information in the European Community (INSPIRE) for environmental policies, or policies and activities that have an impact on the environment.

INSPIRE will be based on the infrastructures for spatial information that are created and maintained by the Member States. To support the establishment of a European infrastructure, Implementing Rules addressing the following components of the infrastructure are being specified: metadata, interoperability of spatial data themes (as described in Annexes I, II, III of the Directive) and spatial data services, network services and technologies, data and service sharing, and monitoring and reporting procedures.

INSPIRE does not require collection of new data. However, after the period specified in the Directive Member States have to make their data available according to the Implementing Rules.

Interoperability in INSPIRE means the possibility to combine spatial data and services from different sources across the European Community in a consistent way without involving specific efforts of humans or machines. It is important to note that "interoperability" is understood as providing access to spatial data sets through network services, typically via Internet. Interoperability may be achieved by either changing (harmonising) and storing existing data sets or transforming them via services for publication in the INSPIRE infrastructure. It is expected that users will spend less time and efforts on understanding and integrating data when they build their applications based on data delivered within INSPIRE.

In order to benefit from the endeavours of international standardisation bodies and organisations established under international law their standards and technical means have been utilised and referenced, whenever possible.

To facilitate the implementation of INSPIRE, it is important that all stakeholders have the opportunity to participate in specification and development. For this reason, the Commission has put in place a consensus building process involving data users, and providers together with representatives of industry, research and government. These stakeholders, organised through Spatial Data Interest Communities (SDIC) and Legally Mandated Organisations (LMO)<sup>2</sup>, have provided reference materials, participated in the user requirement and technical<sup>3</sup> surveys, proposed experts for the Data Specification Drafting Team<sup>4</sup> and Thematic Working Groups<sup>5</sup> and participated in the public stakeholder

<sup>3</sup> Surveys on unique identifiers and usage of the elements of the spatial and temporal schema.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> For all 34 Annex I,II and III data themes: within two years of the adoption of the corresponding Implementing Rules for newly collected and extensively restructured data and within 5 years for other data in electronic format still in use

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The current status of registered SDICs/LMOs is available via INSPIRE website: http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/index.cfm/pageid/42

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The Data Specification Drafting Team has been composed of experts from Austria, Belgium, Czech Republic, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Switzerland, UK, and the European Environment Agency

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The Thematic Working Groups of Annex II and III themes have been composed of experts from Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hungary, Ireland,

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page IV
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

consultations on draft versions of the data specifications. These consultations covered expert reviews as well as feasibility and fitness-for-purpose testing of the data specifications<sup>6</sup>.

This open and participatory approach was successfully used during the development of the data specification on Annex I data themes as well as during the preparation of the Implementing Rule on Interoperability of Spatial Data Sets and Services<sup>7</sup> for Annex I spatial data themes.,

The development framework elaborated by the Data Specification Drafting Team aims at keeping the data specifications of the different themes coherent. It summarises the methodology to be used for the data specifications and provides a coherent set of requirements and recommendations to achieve interoperability. The pillars of the framework are the following technical documents<sup>8</sup>:

- The *Definition of Annex Themes and Scope* describes in greater detail the spatial data themes defined in the Directive, and thus provides a sound starting point for the thematic aspects of the data specification development.
- The Generic Conceptual Model defines the elements necessary for interoperability and data harmonisation including cross-theme issues. It specifies requirements and recommendations with regard to data specification elements of common use, like the spatial and temporal schema, unique identifier management, object referencing, some common code lists, etc. Those requirements of the Generic Conceptual Model that are directly implementable will be included in the Implementing Rule on Interoperability of Spatial Data Sets and Services.
- The Methodology for the Development of Data Specifications defines a repeatable methodology. It describes how to arrive from user requirements to a data specification through a number of steps including use-case development, initial specification development and analysis of analogies and gaps for further specification refinement.
- The Guidelines for the Encoding of Spatial Data defines how geographic information can be encoded to enable transfer processes between the systems of the data providers in the Member States. Even though it does not specify a mandatory encoding rule it sets GML (ISO 19136) as the default encoding for INSPIRE.
- The Guidelines for the use of Observations & Measurements and Sensor Web Enablement-related standards in INSPIRE Annex II and III data specification development provides guidelines on how the "Observations and Measurements" standard (ISO 19156) is to be used within INSPIRE.
- The Common data models are a set of documents that specify data models that are referenced by a number of different data specifications. These documents include generic data models for networks, coverages and activity complexes.

The structure of the data specifications is based on the "ISO 19131 Geographic information - Data product specifications" standard. They include the technical documentation of the application schema,

Italy, Latvia, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Romania, Slovakia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, UK, the European Commission, and the European Environment Agency

<sup>7</sup> Commission Regulation (EU) No 1089/2010 implementing Directive 2007/2/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards interoperability of spatial data sets and services, published in the Official Journal of the European Union on 8<sup>th</sup> of December 2010.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> For Annex II+III, the consultation phase lasted from 20 June to 21 October 2011.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> The framework documents are available in the "Framework documents" section of the data specifications web page at http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/index.cfm/pageid/2

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page V
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

the spatial object types with their properties, and other specifics of the spatial data themes using natural language as well as a formal conceptual schema language<sup>9</sup>.

A consolidated model repository, feature concept dictionary, and glossary are being maintained to support the consistent specification development and potential further reuse of specification elements. The consolidated model consists of the harmonised models of the relevant standards from the ISO 19100 series, the INSPIRE Generic Conceptual Model, and the application schemas <sup>10</sup> developed for each spatial data theme. The multilingual INSPIRE Feature Concept Dictionary contains the definition and description of the INSPIRE themes together with the definition of the spatial object types present in the specification. The INSPIRE Glossary defines all the terms (beyond the spatial object types) necessary for understanding the INSPIRE documentation including the terminology of other components (metadata, network services, data sharing, and monitoring).

By listing a number of requirements and making the necessary recommendations, the data specifications enable full system interoperability across the Member States, within the scope of the application areas targeted by the Directive. Once finalised (version 3.0), the data specifications are published as technical guidelines and provide the basis for the content of the Implementing Rule on Interoperability of Spatial Data Sets and Services<sup>11</sup>. The content of the Implementing Rule is extracted from the data specifications keeping in mind short- and medium-term feasibility as well as cost-benefit considerations. The requirements included in the Implementing Rule will be legally binding for the Member States according to the timeline specified in the INSPIRE Directive.

In addition to providing a basis for the interoperability of spatial data in INSPIRE, the data specification development framework and the thematic data specifications can be reused in other environments at local, regional, national and global level contributing to improvements in the coherence and interoperability of data in spatial data infrastructures.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> UML – Unified Modelling Language

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Conceptual models related to specific areas (e.g. INSPIRE themes)

In the case of the Annex II+III data specifications, the extracted requirements will be used to formulate an amendment to the existing Implementing Rule.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page VI
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features – Executive Summary

The Thematic Working Group responsible for the specification development of Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features was composed of ten experts coming from Austria, Finland, France, Germany, Italy, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, the United Kingdom and the European Commission.

The two themes are defined by the INSPIRE Directive as:

- Atmospheric conditions: physical conditions in the atmosphere. Includes spatial data based on measurements, on models or on a combination thereof and includes measurements locations;
- Meteorological geographical features: weather conditions and their measurements: precipitation, temperature, evapotranspiration, wind speed and direction.

The distinction between these two themes gave rise to many unanswered questions, and no criteria could be found to make it operational. Therefore, the TWG decided that the most efficient way of covering the two themes was to address "Atmospheric Conditions" and "Meteorological Features" together, and to check later on that no problem emerged in doing so with respect to the identified Use Cases and other questions raised during the commenting period on version 2.

This did appear to be the case, so the merging of the two themes into one theme labelled "Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Features" is recommended.

#### Use cases

In order to identify priority areas for the specification of meteorological data, the TWG selected the following three high level use cases:

- 1. Use of meteorology in support of environmental emergency response
- 2. Flood forecasting
- 3. Climate assessment (with past or predicted data).

These cases were selected after reviewing a list of use cases considered for conceptual modelling by the OGC Met Ocean Domain Working Group. It was felt that they were all highly relevant to environmental protection, and that they would all require significant and possibly challenging cross boundary as well as cross theme cooperation.

A close examination of the stated User Requirements had been carried out as well.

Five detailed use cases have been developed, involving the use of both real time and non real time data.

#### The scope

According to the INSPIRE Directive the data relevant to the themes "Atmospheric Conditions" and "Meteorological Geographical Features" should provide sufficient information for the users to assess, at least, precipitation, temperature, evapotranspiration and wind at their location of interest. General information on physical conditions should also be made available, however, neither the Directive nor any of the subsequent documents give any operative guidance regarding the range that this information should cover: questions such as the inclusion of forecast data, the list of parameters, the spatial resolution of the data, are not addressed.

After reviewing in detail the available documents on these issues, the TWG considered that there was no a priori reason to exclude any type of meteorological information from the overall scope of the themes on Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features. It could possibly be argued that real time and short-range forecast data is not needed strictly speaking for protecting the environment but only for ensuring security. However, as the example of GMES is showing, there is no clear limit between these two fields of activity, and it is highly likely that they will eventually be combined into a common framework.

It should however be noted that the volume of data created, exchanged and archived by national meteorological centres in Europe is huge (multi-terabytes production per day, multi-gigabyte exchange per day and multi-petabyte archives). These resources are not primarily shared using the Internet, but through high capacity dedicated links, and it is only once the data have been moderated and summarised into much smaller information products which users can handle using common internet tools that they should be made available through INSPIRE service.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page VII
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Therefore a phased approach is recommended to make it possible to progressively integrate an increasing variety of data into the INSPIRE framework.

- For the first implementation a basic data set following as closely as possible the text of the Directive is required as a mandatory minimum,
- In addition to this basic set a recommended data set is defined. This data set could become mandatory later on at a further stage of the INSPIRE development, but SDIC and LMOs are encouraged to implement it, resources permitting, without waiting for this stage.
- Most importantly the present data specifications have been developed so as not to exclude any
  type of atmospheric data including air quality data. Therefore they can be used from the start
  by any operator willing to integrate its data into the interoperable environment defined for
  INSPIRE and to make users benefit from it."

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page VIII
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# **Acknowledgements**

Many individuals and organisations have contributed to the development of these Guidelines.

The Thematic Working Group Atmospheric conditions and Meteorological geographical features (TWG-AC-MF) included:

Bernard Strauss (TWG Facilitator), Spiros Ventouras (TWG Editor), Sheila Cryan, Esa Falkenroth, Frédéric Guillaud, Stefano Nativi, Erwin Petz, Ilkka Rinne, Martin Schultz, Raymond Sluiter, Aasmund Vik, Bruce Wright, Alessandro Sarretta (European Commission contact point), Tomáš Řezník (European Commission contact point).

Other contributors to the INSPIRE data specifications are the Drafting Team Data Specifications, the JRC data specifications team and the INSPIRE stakeholders - Spatial Data Interested Communities (SDICs) or Legally Mandated Organisations (LMOs).

#### **Contact information**

Vanda Nunes de Lima European Commission Joint Research Centre Institute for Environment and Sustainability Unit H06: Digital Earth and Reference Data TP262, Via Fermi 2749 I-21027 Ispra (VA) ITALY

E-mail: vanda.lima@jrc.ec.europa.eu

Tel.: +39-0332-7865052 Fax: +39-0332-7866325 http://ies.jrc.ec.europa.eu/ http://ec.europa.eu/dgs/jrc/ http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page IX
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# **Table of contents**

1	,	Scope	1
2		Overview	1
	2.1	Name	1
	2.2		
		2.2.1 Definition of the mandatory and recommended data sets	
	2.3	•	
	2.4		
	2.5		
	2.6	Notation of requirements and recommendations	6
	2.7	Conformance.	6
3		Specification scopes	6
4		Identification information	6
5		Data content and structure	7
	5.1	5.1.1 Stereotypes	
		5.1.2 Voidable characteristics	
		5.1.3 Enumerations	
		5.1.4 Code lists	
	1	5.1.5 Identifier management	
		5.1.6 Geometry representation	
	;	5.1.7 Temporality representation	. 11
		5.1.8 Coverages	
	5.2		
		5.2.1 Description	
		5.2.2 Feature catalogue	
		5.2.3 INSPIRE-governed code lists	
		, 3	
6		Reference systems, units of measure and grids	
	6.1		
		6.1.1 Coordinate reference systems	
		6.1.2 Temporal reference system	
		6.1.3 Units of measure	
		6.1.4 Equal area grid  Theme-specific requirements and recommendations	
7		Data quality	. 31
	7.1	WMO operational quality procedures	. 32
	7.2	WMO regulations on data quality	. 33
	7.3	Quality recommendation	. 34
	7.4		
		7.4.1 Logical consistency – Conceptual consistency	
		7.4.2 Logical consistency – Domain consistency	
	7.5		
	7.6	Recommendation on data quality	. 36
8		Dataset-level metadata	. 36
	8.1	Metadata elements defined in INSPIRE Metadata Regulation	36
	-	8.1.1 Conformity	
		8.1.2 Lineage	

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page X
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

8.	1.3 Temporal reference	40
8.2	Metadata elements for interoperability	40
	2.1 Coordinate Reference System	
	2.2 Temporal Reference System	
	2.3 Encoding	
	2.4 Character Encoding	
	2.5 Spatial representation type	
	2.6 Data Quality – Logical Consistency – Topological Consistency	
	1.1	
	1.1	
_	2.7 Maintenance Information	
	Metadata elements for reporting data quality	
9 D	elivery	48
9.1	Updates	/Ω
9.1	Delivery medium	
9.3	Options for delivering coverage data	
9.4	Encodings	
	4.1 Required Encoding(s)	
_	4.2 Recommended Encoding(s)	
10 D	ata Capture	53
44 5		
11 Po	ortrayal	53
11.1	Layers to be provided by INSPIRE view services	54
11	1.1.1 Layers organisation	
11.2	Styles required to be supported by INSPIRE view services	
Biblioar	raphy	58
		•
Annex	A (normative) Abstract Test Suite	59
Annex	B (informative) Use cases	60
B.1	Use Case 1 - Plume Prediction in Support of Emergency Response	62
B.2	Use Case 2.1 - Flash flood management	
B.3	Use Case 2.2 – Flood forecasting short and medium range	
B.4	Use Case 3.1 - Finding the most interesting locations for new wind farms	
B.5	Use Case 3.2 - Climate Impacts	
B.6	Reporting and exchanging of Air Quality data under 2011/850/EU1	
Annex	C (informative) Temporal Aspects1	23
	D (informative) Mandated and recommended parameter mappings to GRIB Descriptions & rd Names1	
	E (informative) Binary encoding formats typically used for the result grid coverage data ological and atmospheric data sets	
E.1	WMO GRidded Binary (GRIB)1	28
E.2 E.3	Binary Universal Form for the Representation of meteorological data (BUFR)	28
	F (informative) Example of a WMS 1.3 GetCapabilities response with INSPIRE extendities & AC-MF layer identification	
	G (informative) Reasoning for Inclusion and Exclusion of Meteorological Satellite Data a y Within Specific INSPIRE Themes	

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page XI
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 1
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# 1 Scope

This document specifies a harmonised data specification for the spatial data theme *Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features* as defined in Annex III of the INSPIRE Directive.

This data specification provides the basis for the drafting of Implementing Rules according to Article 7 (1) of the INSPIRE Directive [Directive 2007/2/EC]. The entire data specification will be published as implementation guidelines accompanying these Implementing Rules.

# 2 Overview

#### **2.1** Name

INSPIRE data specification for the theme Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features.

# 2.2 Informal description

#### **Definition:**

- Theme III-13, Atmospheric conditions:
  - Physical conditions in the atmosphere. Includes spatial data based on measurements, on models or on a combination thereof and includes measurements locations. [Directive 2007/2/EC]
- Theme III-14, Meteorological geographical features:
  - Weather conditions and their measurements: precipitation, temperature, evapotranspiration, wind speed and direction. [Directive 2007/2/EC]

#### **Description:**

A very wide range of activities related to environmental protection require input information on meteorological conditions. Meteorological and related data (land /ocean surface conditions, etc.) held operationally within the European Meteorological Infrastructure (EMI, comprising the national meteorological services collaborating through EUMETNET and the two European organisations ECMWF and EUMETSAT which also report to the national meteorological services) include data on:

- Wind and turbulence
  - Wind vector
  - Wind gust and turbulence
  - o Wind shear
- Temperature
  - o air
  - o ground
- · Hydrological elements
  - o Humidity
  - Soil moisture

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 2
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

- Snowdepth
- Evaporation
- Rainfall / water equivalent of snow (accumulated and rate of)
- Radiation
  - Long- and short- wave radiation
  - Sunshine duration
  - Surface albedo
- · Observed phenomena
  - Visibility
  - Weather
  - Cloud cover
  - o Ice deposit

available as climatogical estimates, actual measured values, and for most of them forecast values at various time ranges.

Similarly a large variety of air quality related data is available at a number of services throughout Europe.

The overall volume of data is huge. There are several centres in Europe that archive multi-terabytes of meteorological/oceanographic/climatological model data every day, and a substantial part of this is shared between centres and users who can handle data on this massive scale. Globally observed data received at nearly all meteorological centres is Europe is similarly multi-gigabyte in volume. Such resources are not primarily shared using the Internet, but through high capacity dedicated links. For public data access, the data is moderated and summarised into much smaller information products which users can handle using common internet tools.

The derogation in Article 14.2 of the Directive:

"Member States may allow a public authority supplying a service referred to in point (b) of Article 11(1)"

which refers to "View Services":

"...to apply charges where such charges secure the maintenance of spatial data sets and corresponding data services, especially in cases involving very large volumes of frequently updated data."

is intended to apply to View Services from Meteorological Centres. Every layer (or "field") of a numerical model of different parameters, levels in the vertical and at different times in the future is capable of being treated through a view service as a "map of the atmosphere". While geographic centres may hold a few maps where a view service applies, for meteorological centres, taking into account the number of layers in a numerical model, models of the atmosphere, stratosphere, ocean surface and ocean depths, the number of times a model is run, intermediate runs, ensembles and runs from derived or embedded models which each meteorological centre uses to focus on its regions of interest – but NOT including climate model runs – it is conservatively estimated that there are 100,000 new "maps of the atmosphere" produced daily across Europe.

Considering the Use Cases presented in Annex B it can be said that the whole of this data is potentially useful with respect to achieving the objectives of the INSPIRE Directive. Therefore, a phased approach has been defined where data can be progressively integrated into the INSPIRE framework.

- For the first implementation a basic data set following as closely as possible the text of the Directive is required as a mandatory minimum,
- In addition to this basic set a recommended data set is defined to better match the needs of the identified Use Cases; this data set, or part of it, could become mandatory later on at a further stage of the INSPIRE development, but SDIC and LMOs are encouraged to implement it, resources permitting, without waiting for this stage.
- Most importantly the present data specifications have been developed so as not to exclude any
  type of atmospheric data including air quality data. Therefore they can be used from the start
  by any operator willing to integrate its data into the interoperable environment defined for
  INSPIRE and to make users benefit from it.

For all types of data only the final processed form of the data may fall within scope; interim results of any processing chain are explicitly excluded from scope.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 3
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Many aviation meteorological data products are defined in aviation regulations which are maintained jointly by ICAO and WMO (both recognised by ISO as standards bodies); these are currently excluded from the scope of AC-MF. However, if meteorological elements required by INSPIRE extend up into the atmosphere, they will naturally impinge on aviation regulations. Data modelling for INSPIRE, as it expands should avoid conflicting with these aviation regulations.

With respect to the distinction between the two themes "Atmospheric Conditions" and "Meteorological Geographical Features", no criteria could be found to make it operational, so the version 2 of the data specification document was prepared to cover both themes in one document. It appeared that this did not cause any difficulty with the user needs expressed through the identified Use Cases nor with any of the issues raised during the commenting period on version 2. Therefore, the merging of the two themes into one theme labelled "Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features" has been proposed and the present version of the data specification document is provided under this label only.

# 2.2.1 Definition of the mandatory and recommended data sets

#### List of mandatory parameters

- wind speed and direction
- temperature
- · relative humidity
- evaporation amount
- precipitation amount

#### Spatial coverage and resolution

 Data observed at the Regional Basic Synoptic Network (RBSN), which is a WMO-managed observing network aiming at assisting in defining the state of the atmosphere at least on a scale of the order of 200 km in the horizontal and six to 12 hours in time (ref. WMO Resolution 40, Cg XII).

#### Temporal coverage and resolution

- Past and present data as available
- Wind, temperature and humidity: 6-hourly data
- Evaporation and precipitation: daily data, 24-hour accumulated

#### List of recommended parameters

#### Meteorological data

- wind speed and direction
- wind gust speed
- temperature
- relative humidity
- evaporation amount
- precipitation amount
- precipitation rate
- precipitation type
- total snow depth
- pressure reduced to mean sea level
- total cloud cover
- visibility
- global solar radiation
- long-wave radiation
- short-wave radiation

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 4
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Products derived from meteorological satellite data at level 3 or higher (variables mapped on uniform space-time grid scales)<sup>12</sup>, which are measures of atmospheric properties (e.g. cloud cover) are considered to be in scope. Satellite positioning and pre-processing information, and level 2 and lower data are excluded from scope. Further background information can be found in informative Annex G.

- Temporal coverage and resolution
  - Coverage: past, present and forecast data. Past data include climatological information,
     e.g. monthly means, extremes etc. Forecast data include climate information from numerical simulations

Only the latest real-time weather forecast is considered in scope, as it provides on average the best prediction of the weather. However, hindcasts (non-real-time simulations of atmospheric conditions) may fall within scope

For climate projections, only long-term time-means are considered to be in scope; data at a high temporal resolution is excluded

- Resolution: in line with the current practice in operational meteorology
- Spatial coverage and resolution
  - In line with the current practice in operational meteorology. For past and present information the use of numerical modelling output is strongly encouraged to overcome the limitation of the observing networks.

#### Air quality data

Air quality date whose monitoring is required under Directives 2004/107/EC and 2008/50/EC is recommended for inclusion. The list of parameters is shown in the informative Annex H.

#### Products out of scope

The following products are excluded from scope for both mandatory and recommended parameters:

- · Offline archives stored on tape.
- Partially-processed information
- Observational calibration information
- Intermediate forecast runs
- · Model diagnostic data
- 3rd Party data
- Non-operational data
- Research data

#### 2.3 Normative References

[Directive 2007/2/EC] Directive 2007/2/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 March 2007 establishing an Infrastructure for Spatial Information in the European Community (INSPIRE)

[ISO 19107] EN ISO 19107:2005, Geographic Information – Spatial Schema

[ISO 19108] EN ISO 19108:2005, Geographic Information – Temporal Schema

[ISO 19108-c] ISO 19108:2002/Cor 1:2006, Geographic Information – Temporal Schema, Technical Corrigendum 1

For full definition of satellite processing levels, see for example: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Remote\_sensing#Data\_processing\_levels

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 5
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

[ISO 19111]	EN ISO 19111:2007 Geographic information - Spatial referencing by coordinates (ISO 19111:2007)	
[ISO 19113]	EN ISO 19113:2005, Geographic Information – Quality principles	

- [ISO 19115] EN ISO 19115:2005, Geographic information Metadata (ISO 19115:2003)
- [ISO 19118] EN ISO 19118:2006, Geographic information Encoding (ISO 19118:2005)
- [ISO 19123] EN ISO 19123:2007, Geographic Information Schema for coverage geometry and functions
- [ISO 19125-1] EN ISO 19125-1:2004, Geographic Information Simple feature access Part 1: Common architecture
- [ISO 19135] EN ISO 19135:2007 Geographic information Procedures for item registration (ISO 19135:2005)
- [ISO 19138] ISO/TS 19138:2006, Geographic Information Data quality measures
- [ISO 19139] ISO/TS 19139:2007, Geographic information Metadata XML schema implementation
- [ISO 19157] ISO/DIS 19157, Geographic information Data quality
- [OGC 06-103r4] Implementation Specification for Geographic Information Simple feature access Part 1: Common Architecture v1.2.1

NOTE This is an updated version of "EN ISO 19125-1:2004, Geographic information – Simple feature access – Part 1: Common architecture".

[Regulation 1205/2008/EC] Regulation 1205/2008/EC implementing Directive 2007/2/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards metadata

[ISO 19109] ISO 19109:2006, Geographic Information — Rules for application schemas

[WMO 306] Manual on Codes WMO - No 306, Volumes I.1 and I.2, World Meteorological Organisation, ISBN 978-92-63-10306-2.

WMO Manual on the Global Observing System (WMO-No 544)

WMO Manual on the Global Data-processing and Forecasting System (WMO-No. 485)

WMO Manual on the WIS (subject to WMO Congress-XVI 2011 approval)

# 2.4 Terms and definitions

.... .... -....

General terms and definitions helpful for understanding the INSPIRE data specification documents are defined in the INSPIRE Glossary<sup>13</sup>.

The INSPIRE Glossary is available from http://inspire-registry.jrc.ec.europa.eu/registers/GLOSSARY

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 6
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# 2.5 Symbols and abbreviations

CSML Climate Science Modelling Language

ECMWF European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts

EMI European Meteorological Infrastructure

EUMETSAT European Organisation for the Exploitation of Meteorological Satellites

WMO World Meteorological Organization

# 2.6 Notation of requirements and recommendations

To make it easier to identify the mandatory requirements and the recommendations for spatial data sets in the text, they are highlighted and numbered.

**IR Requirement X** Requirements that are reflected in the Implementing Rule on interoperability of spatial data sets and services are shown using this style.

**TG Requirement X** Requirements that are not reflected in the Implementing Rule on interoperability of spatial data sets and services are shown using this style.

**Recommendation X** Recommendations are shown using this style.

### 2.7 Conformance

Any dataset claiming conformance with this INSPIRE data specification shall pass the requirements described in the abstract test suite presented in Annex A.

# 3 Specification scopes

This data specification does not distinguish different specification scopes, but just considers one general scope.

NOTE For more information on specification scopes, see [ISO 19131:2007], clause 8 and Annex D.

# 4 Identification information

Intentionally left empty.

NOTE Since the content of this chapter was redundant with the overview description (section 2) and executive summary, this chapter will be removed in the final v3.0 (to be published once the Implementing Rule amendment has been approved). The chapter is kept in this v3.0 release candidate in order not to change the chapter numbering (which is relevant for references in on-going and future consultations).

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 7
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# 5 Data content and structure

This data specification defines the following application schema:

The Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features application schema.

# IR Requirement 1 Spatial data sets related to the theme Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features shall be made available using the spatial object types and data types specified in the following application schema(s): Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features. These spatial object types and data types shall comply with the definitions and constraints and include the attributes and association roles defined in this section.

# Recommendation 1 The reason for a void value should be provided where possible using a listed value from the VoidReasonValue code list to indicate the reason for the missing value.

NOTE The application schema specifies requirements on the properties of each spatial object including its multiplicity, domain of valid values, constraints, etc. All properties have to be reported, if the relevant information is part of the data set. Most properties may be reported as "void", if the data set does not include relevant information. See the Generic Conceptual Model [DS-D2.5] for more details.

In addition to the application schemas listed in IR Requirement 1, additional application schemas have been defined for the theme *Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features*. These additional application schemas typically address requirements from specific (groups of) use cases and/or may be used to provide additional information. They are included in this specification in order to improve interoperability also for these additional aspects.

#### Recommendation 2

Additional and/or use case-specific information related to the theme *Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features* should be made available using the spatial object types and data types specified in the following application schema(s): Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features.

These spatial object types and data types should comply with the definitions and constraints and include the attributes and association roles defined in this section.

#### 5.1 Basic notions

This section explains some of the basic notions used in the INSPIRE application schemas. These explanations are based on the GCM [DS-D2.5].

# 5.1.1 Stereotypes

In the application schemas in this sections several stereotypes are used that have been defined as part of a UML profile for use in INSPIRE [DS-D2.5]. These are explained in Table 1 below.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 8
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Table 1 – Stereotypes (adapted from [DS-D2.5])

Stereotype	Model element	Description
applicationSchema	Package	An INSPIRE application schema according to ISO 19109 and the Generic Conceptual Model.
leaf	Package	A package that is not an application schema and contains no packages.
featureType	Class	A spatial object type.
type	Class	A type that is not directly instantiable, but is used as an abstract collection of operation, attribute and relation signatures. This stereotype should usually not be used in INSPIRE application schemas as these are on a different conceptual level than classifiers with this stereotype.
dataType	Class	A structured data type without identity.
union	Class	A structured data type without identity where exactly one of the properties of the type is present in any instance.
enumeration	Class	An enumeration.
codeList	Class	A code list.
import	Dependency	The model elements of the supplier package are imported.
voidable	Attribute, association role	A voidable attribute or association role (see section 5.1.2).
lifeCycleInfo	Attribute, association role	If in an application schema a property is considered to be part of the life-cycle information of a spatial object type, the property shall receive this stereotype.
version	Association role	If in an application schema an association role ends at a spatial object type, this stereotype denotes that the value of the property is meant to be a specific version of the spatial object, not the spatial object in general.

#### 5.1.2 Voidable characteristics

If a characteristic of a spatial object is not present in the spatial data set, but may be present or applicable in the real world, the property shall receive this stereotype.

If and only if a property receives this stereotype, the value of *void* may be used as a value of the property. A *void* value shall imply that no corresponding value is contained in the spatial data set maintained by the data provider or no corresponding value can be derived from existing values at reasonable costs, even though the characteristic may be present or applicable in the real world.

It is possible to qualify a value of void in the data with a reason using the VoidValueReason type. The VoidValueReason type is a code list, which includes the following pre-defined values:

- Unpopulated: The characteristic is not part of the dataset maintained by the data provider. However, the characteristic may exist in the real world. For example when the "elevation of the water body above the sea level" has not been included in a dataset containing lake spatial objects, then the reason for a void value of this property would be 'Unpopulated'. The characteristic receives this value for all objects in the spatial data set.
- Unknown: The correct value for the specific spatial object is not known to, and not computable by the data provider. However, a correct value may exist. For example when the "elevation of the water body above the sea level" of a certain lake has not been measured, then the reason for a void value of this property would be 'Unknown'. This value is applied on an object-by-object basis in a spatial data set.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 9
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

NOTE It is expected that additional reasons will be identified in the future, in particular to support reasons / special values in coverage ranges.

The «voidable» stereotype does not give any information on whether or not a characteristic exists in the real world. This is expressed using the multiplicity:

- If a characteristic may or may not exist in the real world, its minimum cardinality shall be defined as 0. For example, if an Address may or may not have a house number, the multiplicity of the corresponding property shall be 0..1.
- If at least one value for a certain characteristic exists in the real world, the minimum cardinality shall be defined as 1. For example, if an Administrative Unit always has at least one name, the multiplicity of the corresponding property shall be 1..\*.

In both cases, the «voidable» stereotype can be applied. A value (the real value or void) only needs to be made available for properties that have a minimum cardinality of 1.

#### 5.1.3 Enumerations

Enumerations are modelled as classes in the application schemas. Their values are modelled as attributes of the enumeration class using the following modelling style:

- No initial value, but only the attribute name part, is used.
- The attribute name conforms to the rules for attributes names, i.e. is a lowerCamelCase name.
   Exceptions are words that consist of all uppercase letters (acronyms).

IR Requirement 2 Attributes of spatial object types or data types whose type is an enumeration shall only take values included in the enumeration.

#### 5.1.4 Code lists

Code lists are modelled as classes in the application schemas. Their values, however, are managed outside of the application schema.

#### 5.1.4.1. Obligation

For each attribute that has a code list as its value, a tagged value called "obligation" is specified to define the level of obligation to use values from the list. The tagged value can take the following values:

- implementingRule means that only the values defined by the code list shall be used for the attribute. This obligation is also included in the Implementing Rule on interoperability of spatial data and services.
- technicalGuidance means that only the values defined by the code list should be used for the
  attribute. This obligation is not included in the Implementing Rule on interoperability of spatial
  data and services.

The "obligation" tagged value is reported in the feature catalogues as "Implementing Rule (requirement)" or "Technical Guidance (recommendation)", respectively.

IR Requirement 3 Attributes of spatial object types or data types whose type is a code list with an "obligation" value of "implementingRule" shall only take values that are valid according to the code list's specification.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 10
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Recommendation 3	Attributes of spatial object types or data types whose type is a code list with
	an "obligation" value of "technicalGuidance" should only take values that
	are valid according to the code list's specification.

#### 5.1.4.2. Governance

The following two types of code lists are distinguished in INSPIRE:

Code lists that are governed by INSPIRE (INSPIRE-governed code lists). These code lists will be managed centrally in the INSPIRE code list register, which is managed and governed by the INSPIRE expert group on maintenance and implementation. Change requests to these code lists (e.g. to add, deprecate or supersede values) are processed and decided upon using the maintenance workflows defined by the INSPIRE expert group.

INSPIRE-governed code lists will be made available in the INSPIRE code list register at <a href="http://inspire.ec.europa.eu/codeList/<CodeListName">http://inspire.ec.europa.eu/codeList/<CodeListName</a>. They will be available in SKOS/RDF, XML and HTML. The maintenance will follow the procedures defined in ISO 19135. This means that the only allowed changes to a code list are the addition, deprecation or supersession of values, i.e. no value will ever be deleted, but only receive different statuses (valid, deprecated, superseded). Identifiers for values of INSPIRE-governed code lists are constructed using the pattern <a href="http://inspire.ec.europa.eu/codeList/<CodeListName>/<value>.

Code lists that are governed by an organisation outside of INSPIRE (externally governed code lists). These code lists are managed by an organisation outside of INSPIRE, e.g. the World Meteorological Organization (WMO) or the World Health Organization (WHO). Change requests to these code lists follow the maintenance workflows defined by the maintaining organisations. Note that in some cases, no such workflows may be formally defined.

The tables describing externally governed code lists in this section contain the following columns:

- The Governance column describes the external organisation that is responsible for maintaining the code list.
- If the code list is versioned, the Version column specifies which version of the code list shall be used in INSPIRE. The version can be specified using a version number or the publication date of a version. The specification can also refer to the "latest available version".
- The Availability column specifies from where the values of the externally governed code
  list are available, through a URL for code lists that are available online, or a citation for
  code lists that are only available offline.
- In the Formats column the formats are listed, in which a code list is available. These can be machine-readable (e.g. SKOS/RDF, XML) or human-readable (e.g. HTML, PDF).
- In some cases, for INSPIRE only a subset of an externally governed code list is relevant.
   The subset is specified using the Subset column.
- For encoding values of externally governed code lists, rules have to be specified for generating URI identifiers and labels for code list values. These are specified in a separate table.

#### 5.1.4.3. Vocabulary

For each code list, a tagged value called "vocabulary" is specified to define a URI identifying the values of the code list. For INSPIRE-governed code lists and externally governed code lists that do not have a persistent identifier, the URI is constructed following the pattern <a href="http://inspire.ec.europa.eu/codeList/>UpperCamelCaseName">http://inspire.ec.europa.eu/codeList/<UpperCamelCaseName</a>.

If the value is missing or empty, this indicates an empty code list. If no sub-classes are defined for this empty code list, this means that any code list may be used that meets the given definition.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 11
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

An empty code list may also be used as a super-class for a number of specific code lists whose values may be used to specify the attribute value. If the sub-classes specified in the model represent all valid extensions to the empty code list, the subtyping relationship is qualified with the standard UML constraint "{complete,disjoint}".

#### 5.1.4.4. Extensibility

For each code list, a tagged value called "extensibility" is specified to define which additional values (other than those explicitly specified) are allowed as valid values of the code list. The tagged value can take the following values:

- none means that only the values explicitly specified shall / should<sup>14</sup> be used for the attribute.
- narrower means that only the values explicitly specified or values narrower than the specified values shall / should be used for the attribute.
- any means that, in addition to the values explicitly specified, any other value may be used.

NOTE The "extensibility" tagged value does *not* affect the possibility to update the code list values following the formal maintenance procedure. For example, even for code lists, for which the "extensibility" is set to *none*, it is still possible to add values following the maintenance procedure of the code list. As a result of this update, the code list may include additional valid values, and these additional may be used for attributes having the code list as a type.

# 5.1.5 Identifier management

IR Requirement 4 The external object identifier for the unique identification of spatial objects shall not be changed during the life-cycle of a spatial object, that is the namespace and localld attributes of the external object identifier shall remain the same for different versions of a spatial object.

#### 5.1.6 Geometry representation

IR Requirement 5 The value domain of spatial properties used in this specification shall be restricted to the Simple Feature spatial schema as defined by EN ISO 19125-1:2004.

NOTE 1 ISO 19125-1:2004 restricts the spatial schema to 0, 1 and 2-dimensional geometric objects that exist in 2-dimensional coordinate space, where all curve interpolations are linear.

NOTE 2 The topological relations of two spatial objects based on their specific geometry and topology properties can in principle be investigated by invoking the operations of the types defined in ISO 19107 (or the methods specified in EN ISO 19125-1).

# 5.1.7 Temporality representation

The application schema(s) use(s) the derived attributes "beginLifespanVersion" and "endLifespanVersion" to record the lifespan of a spatial object.

<sup>14</sup> It depends on the level of the "obligation" tagged value on the attribute, whether this is a requirement or recommendation.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 12
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

The attributes "beginLifespanVersion" specifies the date and time at which this version of the spatial object was inserted or changed in the spatial data set. The attribute "endLifespanVersion" specifies the date and time at which this version of the spatial object was superseded or retired in the spatial data set.

NOTE 1 The attributes specify the beginning of the lifespan of the version in the spatial data set itself, which is different from the temporal characteristics of the real-world phenomenon described by the spatial object. This lifespan information, if available, supports mainly two requirements: First, knowledge about the spatial data set content at a specific time; second, knowledge about changes to a data set in a specific time frame. The lifespan information should be as detailed as in the data set (i.e., if the lifespan information in the data set includes seconds, the seconds should be represented in data published in INSPIRE) and include time zone information.

NOTE 2 Changes to the attribute "endLifespanVersion" does not trigger a change in the attribute "beginLifespanVersion".

IR Requirement 6	Whe	Where the attributes beginLifespanVersion and endLifespanVersion are used,									
				endLifespanVersion ersion.	shall	not	be	before	the	value	of

ĝ	Recommendation 4	If life-cycle information is not maintained as part of the spatial data set, all
ã		spatial objects belonging to this data set should provide a void value with a
ä		reason of "unpopulated".

.....

# 5.1.8 Coverages

Coverage functions are used to describe characteristics of real-world phenomena that vary over space and/or time. Typical examples are temperature, elevation, precipitation, imagery. A coverage contains a set of such values, each associated with one of the elements in a spatial, temporal or spatio-temporal domain. Typical spatial domains are point sets (e.g. sensor locations), curve sets (e.g. contour lines), grids (e.g. orthoimages, elevation models), etc.

In INSPIRE application schemas, coverage functions are defined as properties of spatial object types where the type of the property value is a realisation of one of the types specified in ISO 19123.

To improve alignment with coverage standards on the implementation level (e.g. ISO 19136 and the OGC Web Coverage Service) and to improve the cross-theme harmonisation on the use of coverages in INSPIRE, an application schema for coverage types is included in the Generic Conceptual Model in 9.9.4. This application schema contains the following coverage types:

- RectifiedGridCoverage: coverage whose domain consists of a rectified grid a grid for which
  there is an affine transformation between the grid coordinates and the coordinates of a
  coordinate reference system (see Figure 1, left).
- ReferenceableGridCoverage: coverage whose domain consists of a referenceable grid a grid
  associated with a transformation that can be used to convert grid coordinate values to values of
  coordinates referenced to a coordinate reference system (see Figure 1, right).
- MultiTimeInstantCoverage: coverage providing a representation of the time instant/value pairs,
   i.e. time series (see Figure 2).

Where possible, only these coverage types (or a subtype thereof) are used in INSPIRE application schemas.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 13
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

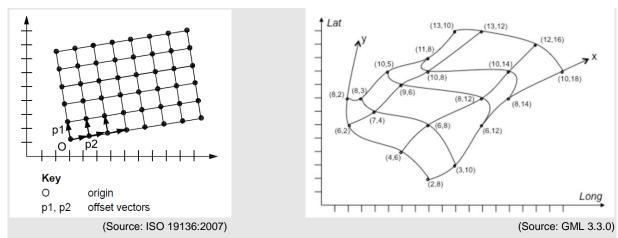


Figure 1 – Examples of a rectified grid (left) and a referenceable grid (right)

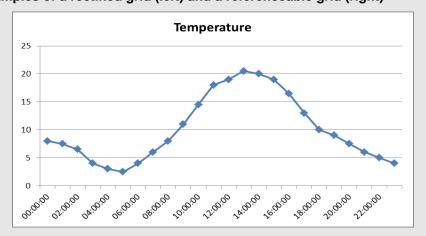


Figure 2 - Example of a MultiTimeSeriesCoverage (a time series)

# 5.2 Application schema Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features

# 5.2.1 Description

Identification of meteorological features

In meteorology there are few objects in the usual (vernacular) meaning of this term, and they are seldom of any significance to the users, which makes the identification of spatial objects not at all straightforward. Therefore the model is based entirely on what could be called an Eulerian approach is aimed at providing information at specific locations in space and time (past and future). In applications where a Lagrangian approach is appropriate, such as pollution emergencies with plume identification, the underlying information, e.g. concentration of pollutants, will still be exchanged as grids or other point values collection.

#### 5.2.1.1. Narrative description

The Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features data specification of is directly taken from the Observation and Measurements (O&M) conceptual model, defined in ISO 19156:2011,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Cf. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lagrangian\_and\_Eulerian\_specification\_of\_the\_flow\_field

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 14
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

using concepts – together with their associations - defined within INSPIRE Generic Conceptual Model.

ISO 19156 (Observation)

ISO 19156:2011 defines the concept of observation, an act that results in the estimation of the value of a feature property using a designated procedure, such as a sensor, instrument, algorithm or process chain. An observation is associated with a discrete time instant or period through which a number, term or other symbol is assigned to a phenomenon. The result of an observation is an estimate of the value of a property of some feature, so the details of the observation are metadata concerning the value of the feature property.

Concepts defined within ISO 19156 and are directly associated with the concept of observation are (see Figure 4):

**Feature of interest**: a real-world object whose properties are under observation, or is a feature intended to sample the real-world object.

**Observed Property**: a phenomenon associated with the feature-of-interest for which the observation result provides an estimate of its value.

**Process**: a process (procedure) used to generate the result. A process might be responsible for more than one observations. A description of the observation procedure provides or implies an indication of the reliability or quality of the observation result.

Observation results may have many data-types, including primitive types like category or measure, but also more complex types such as time, location and geometry.

The result-type may be used as a basis for defining specialized observation types. A specialised observation type, defined in O&M model, is the discrete coverage observation whose result is 'coverage', i.e. result values are explicitly associated with specific locations in space and time (see Figure 5).

For applications where an exhaustive observation of environmental parameters is not possible – for example, there is no observation that can provide air temperature values of the whole atmosphere above London – so that spatial sampling strategies need to be involved, considerable flexibility regarding the target of an observation (the 'feature of interest') can be provided by the sampling coverage observation (a specialisation of discrete coverage observation). The feature of interest for a sampling coverage observation is a spatial sampling feature (a concept defined also in O&M model) which describes the applied sampling regime (see Figure 5).

Spatial sampling feature is a specialisation of the generic concept sampling feature, an artefact of the observational strategy which has no significance function outside of its role in the observation process - it is established in order to make observations concerning some domain feature.

Spatial sampling features are useful when observations are made to estimate properties of a geospatial feature such as the atmosphere, in particular where the value of a property varies within the scope of the feature. Spatial sampling features can be specialised according to their shapes: point, curve, surface and solid spatial sampling features (see Figure 4).

The following Figure illustrates the use of concepts: sampling coverage observation, sampling feature and sam-pled feature in an example of time series measurements of air temperature (observed property) at a specific location (a point spatial sampling feature) of the atmosphere above Chilbolton Observatory, UK (sampled feature).

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	s-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 15
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

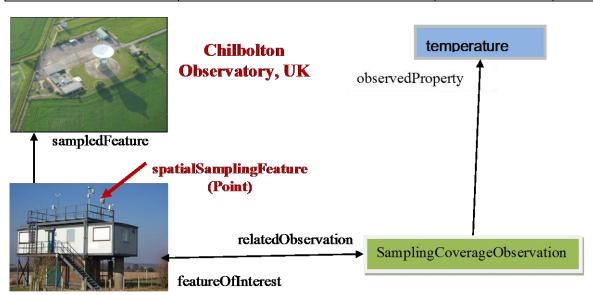


Figure 3: Example of time series measurements of air temperature showing the use of the concepts: sampling coverage observation, sampling feature and sampled feature

Use of this common model allows observation data (either from measurements, model runs or both) using different procedures to be combined unambiguously. Observation details are also important for data discovery and for data quality estimation.

#### **INSPIRE Generic Conceptual Model**

Specialised observations defined within INSPIRE Generic Conceptual Model describe elegantly a wide range of data regarding atmospheric conditions or meteorological phenomena. In particular, the specialised observations used in this data specification are (see Figure 8):

**Point observation**: an observation that represents a measurement or estimation of a property at a single point in time and space, e.g. a single temperature measurement at a fixed weather station.

**Point Time Series Observation**: an observation that represents a time-series of point measurements or estimations of a property at a fixed location in space, e.g. measurements made repeatedly by a fixed monitoring instrument.

**Multi Point Observation**: an Observation that represents a set of measurements or estimations all made at exactly the same time but at different locations, e.g. a distributed sensor network reporting the temperature at 10am. The result of this observation is a MultiPointCoverage.

**Grid Observation**: an observation representing a gridded field at a single time instant, e.g. output from a model, or rectified georeferenced satellite data. The result of a Grid Observation is a discrete cov-erage within a compound spatiotemporal CRS where the domain consists of a two- or three-dimensional grid of points, all having the same time instant temporal component.

**Grid Series Observation**: an observation representing an evolving gridded field at a succession of time instants. A Grid Series Observation is a time series of gridded fields representing the same phenome-non (or phenomena) over a series of time instances. The result of a Grid Series Observation is a dis-crete coverage within a compound spatiotemporal CRS where the domain consists of a series of two- or three-dimensional grids of points, each at a successive time instant.

**Profile Observation**: an observation representing the estimates of a property along a vertical profile in space at a single time instant.

**Trajectory Observation**: an observation representing the estimates of a property along a meandering curve in time and space, e.g. a Pollutant concentration from a mobile air quality sensor.

The **observed property** of an observation instance shall be extracted from the codelists CF Standard Names Value, WMO GRIB Table 4.2 Value and EU Air Quality Reference Component Value, de-pending on the need of the application for which the data is produced (see section 5.2.1.2).

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 16
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Following the application schema "Observable properties" of the INSPIRE Generic Conceptual Model the observed property of an observation can be composite, i.e., consisting of two or more observed properties extracted from the above mentioned code lists. Further detail required for the observed property, which are not given by the used code list e.g. daily maximum temperature, shall be provided by the classes Constraint and Statistical Measure (see Figures 6 and 9).

The Directive states that atmospheric data can originate from measurements, models, or post-processed information combining measurement and model output. The "Process" of the INSPIRE Generic Conceptual Model, which specialises the abstract class OM\_Process, shall pro-vide information regarding the procedure used to generate the result of an observation (see Figure 7). This set of information consists of the following information pieces: identification, type and further documentation of the applied procedure( online/offline); individual(s) and/or organisation(s) related to the procedure; names of parameters controlling the procedure's output. Typical examples of using the process-Parameter attribute are: description of instrumentation settings for a specific measurement or meas-urement series; description of initial conditions in numerical computations e.g. simulations. The values of the parameters denoted by the process-Parameter attribute are stored in the OM\_Observation.parameter attribute.

IR Requirement 7 If processParameter is present, its value (a name) shall appear also in OM\_Observation.parameter.

#### Spatial/Temporal extent, Quality and additional metadata of data

The spatial and temporal extents of an observation are provided by the observation's related spatial sampling feature and the OM\_Observation attribute phenomenonTime respectively [ISO 19156:2011].

If description of the quality of the observation result is required, it shall be provided by the attribute resultQuality:DQ\_Element of the generic class OM\_Observation.

Additional information for the observed values could be provided by the ISO 19115 class MD\_Metadata.

# 5.2.1.2. Basic properties

#### Observable property external code lists

Chapter 5.1.5 Code lists provides detailed guidance on the requirements for the provision and maintenance of external code lists by a competent international organisation (the preferred solution), and these organisations have their own governance and version management processes, allowing the code lists to be extended in response to community needs.

The choice of external code list is within the scope of this data specification. It is acknowledged that no single existing external code list sufficiently meets all requirements for AC-MF, but that a number code lists collectively do cover the requirement. Whilst no absolute requirements are placed on the use of particular external code lists, strong recommendations are made.

Meteorological parameters are represented within the AC-MF model through the Observable Property model, which provides the ability to describe statistical properties and constraints. This model includes main three properties for which codelists are required:

basePhenomenon (also used for constrainedProperty) (e.g. "air\_temperature") statisticalFunction (e.g. "maximum") uom – units of measure (e.g. "K")

Units of measure are managed in a standard way for all INSPIRE themes (using UCUM: http://unitsofmeasure.org/), and so are not considered further here.

Statistical function is provide as an INSPIRE-managed codelist as part of the O&M Complex Property model (StatisticalFunctionTypeValue), and so is not considered further here.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 17
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

For basePhenomenon (and constrainedProperty), it is recommended that meteorological parameters are referenced either as:

CF Standard Names from the NERC Vocabulary Server

WMO GRIB parameters from Code Table 4.2 of the GRIB code tables

And that air quality parameters are referenced either as:

EEA reference air quality components in the codelists on the Eionet Air Quality Portal

CF Standard Names from the NERC Vocabulary Server

However, it should be noted that the terms for air quality are still under development.

Recommendation 5 basePhenomenon should refer to external code lists CF Standard Names, Code Table 4.2 of the WMO GRIB code tables or codelists on the Eionet Air Quality Portal.

#### 5.2.1.3. UML Overview

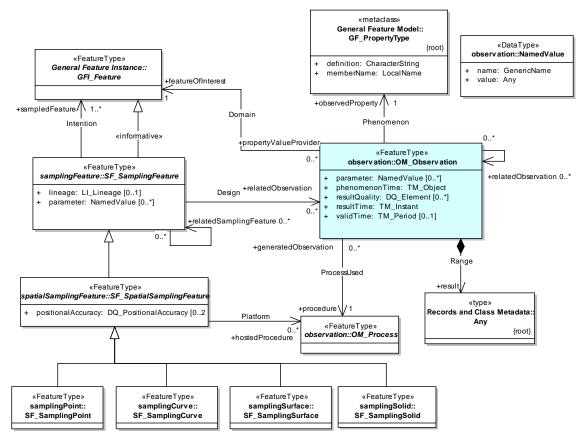


Figure 4: Overview of generic Observation concept together with the directly associated concepts FeatureOfInterest, observedProperty, procedure and sampling feature.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 18
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

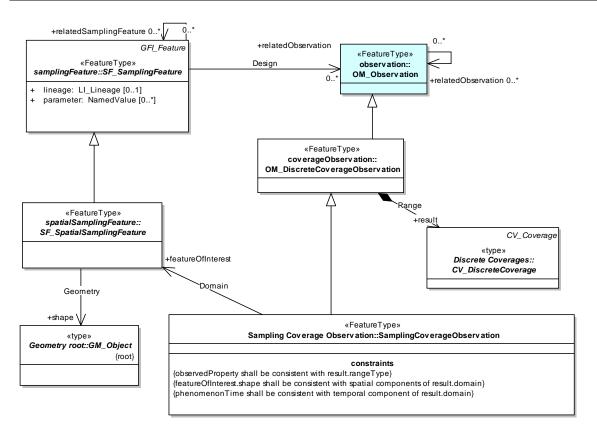


Figure 5: The specialised observations OM\_DiscreteCoverageObservation and SamplingCoverageObservation of O&M model.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 19
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

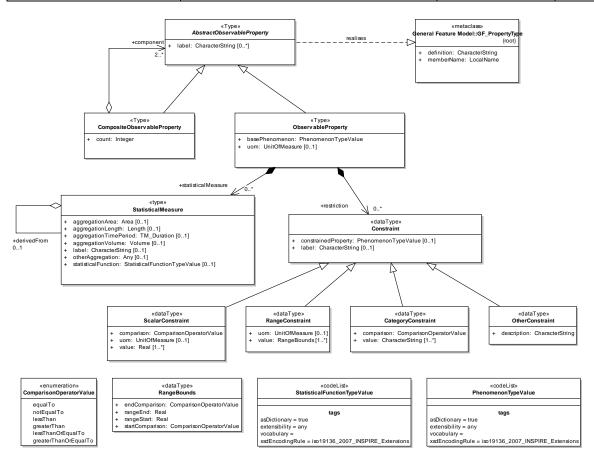
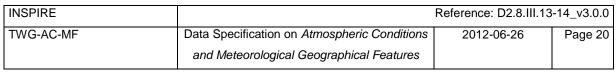


Figure 6: The Observable Property Model Process as defined within INSPIRE Generic Conceptual Model



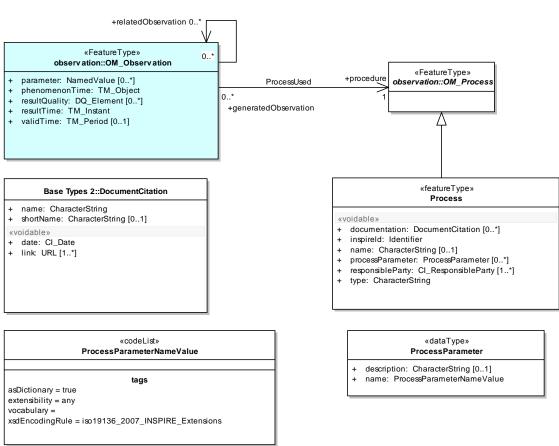


Figure 7: The INSPIRE Process as defined within INSPIRE Generic Conceptual Model.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 21
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

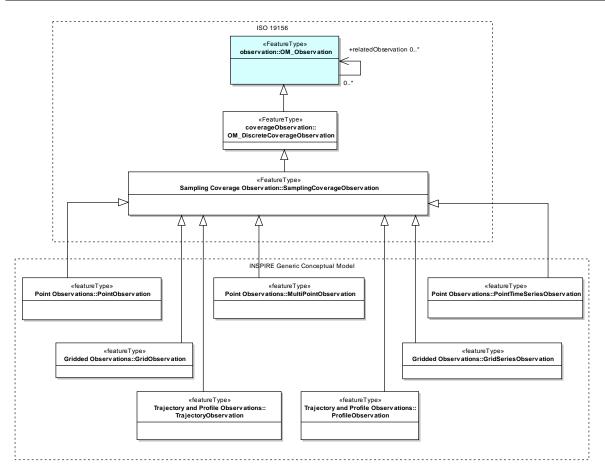


Figure 8: The Observation classes used to describe data within AC-MF data specification.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 22
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

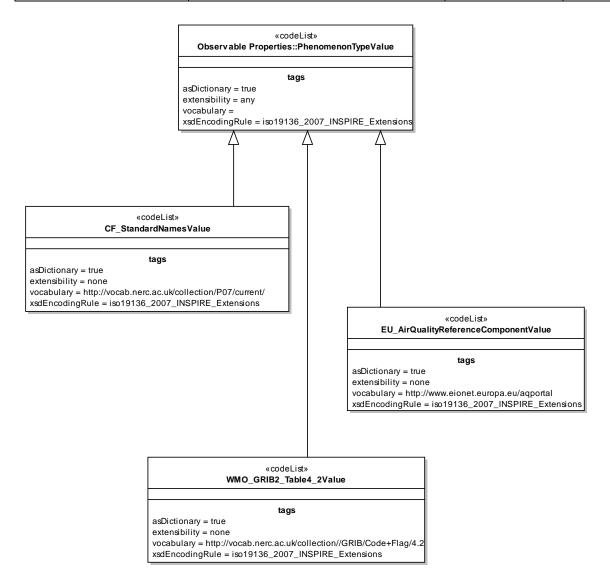


Figure 9: Code lists used for AC-MF data specification.

#### 5.2.1.4. Consistency between spatial data sets

Not relevant for AC-MF.

# 5.2.1.5. Identifier management

Three places were identified in the AC-MF data model where INSPIRE identifiers might be used, but in all three cases it is argued that there is no strong use case for such use, and therefore no requirements are made for such usage; the text below explores the three cases to explain this reasoning.

#### A) INSPIRE identifier for SpecialisedObservations

INSPIRE identifiers are intended to provide stable, unique references to the data, but SpecialisedObservations are not usually assigned such an identifier, but rather referred to by a combination of their geographic and temporal characteristics. Further, they are often transient (e.g. for real-time data) and may be groups and aggregated in many different ways. They are only usually

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 23
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

references in a persistent way through the broader dataset to which they belong, which is described by the dataset-level metadata.

#### B) Geographic identifiers

Where relevant, geographic identifiers are related to features of interest and/or sampling features, such as observing stations, administrative units, and transport network. Geographic identifiers could be a WMO station identifier (i.e. "07481"), an ICAO identifier (i.e. "LFLL"), geographic names (i.e. "LYON ST EXUPERY"), or any other local identifiers (i.e. French INSEE number: "69299001") provided there is a recognized authority (like the WMO, INSPIRE, etc) in charge of the identifier management. However, in all these cases, these identifiers are covered by other INSPIRE themes.

If a precise reference to a geographic identifier is required, this should be realised by a link to the relevant thematic data model. In most cases this would be specified in feature of interest and/or sampling features. However, a special example is the link to Environmental Monitoring Facilities to provide information on an observing site, which could be realised in one of two ways:

- If the SpecialisedObservation is of prime importance, the observing station can be referenced as a link to EF via Process;
- If the observing station is of prime importance, then this should be specified under the EF data model, with the SpecialisedObservations linked hasObservation association (see air quality use case example).

Where a precise reference to a geographic identifier is not essential, but adds useful reference information about the observation, it can be include as part of the free-text "name" property of the Process (see below).

#### C) Process identifier

Although Process has an INSPIRE identifier (which is voidable), there is no special requirement to provide this for AC-MF. Instead it is suggested that property "name" property is used to hold information on the process (and the observing site) that may be informative. For example for the long time series of observations at Aberporth, might be assigned the name "Climatological observation record for WMO station 03502 (Aberporth)".

#### 5.2.1.6. Geometry representation

Art. 12(1) of Regulation 1089/2010 restricts the value domain of spatial properties to the Simple Feature spatial schema as defined by EN ISO 19125-1, unless specified otherwise for a specific spatial data theme or type. ISO 19125-1:2004 restricts the spatial schema to 0-, 1- and 2-dimensional geometric objects that exist in 2-dimensional coordinate space. Hence, it is not applicable in the case of the <Theme Name> theme, since the third coordinate is not supported. Therefore, the requirement is relaxed to the Simple Feature v1.2.1 spatial schema, which also allows geometries in 3- or 4-dimensional coordinate space.

IR Requirement 8	The value domain of spatial properties used in this specification shall be
	restricted to the Simple Feature v1.2.1 spatial schema as defined by OGC
	document 06-103r4.

NOTE 1 The specification restricts the spatial schema to 0-, 1-, 2-, and 2.5-dimensional geometries where all curve interpolations are linear and surface interpolations are performed by triangles.

NOTE 2 The topological relations of two spatial objects based on their specific geometry and topology properties can in principle be investigated by invoking the operations of the types defined in ISO 19107 (or the methods specified in EN ISO 19125-1).

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 24
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# 5.2.2 Feature catalogue

# Table 3 - Feature catalogue metadata

Feature catalogue name	INSPIRE feature catalogue Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features
Scope	Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features
Version number	2.9
Version date	2012-04-20
Definition source	INSPIRE data specification Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features

#### Table 4 - Types defined in the feature catalogue

Туре	Package	Stereotypes	Section
_	Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features		5.2.2.1.1
EU_AirQualityReferenceComponentValue	Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features	«codeList»	5.2.2.1.2
GRIB_CodeTable4_2Value	Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features	«codeList»	5.2.2.1.3

# 5.2.2.1. Spatial object types

#### 5.2.2.2. Code lists

# 5.2.2.2.1. CF\_StandardNamesValue

CF_StandardNam	CF_StandardNamesValue		
Name:	CF Standard Names Value		
Subtype of:	PhenomenonTypeValue		
Definition:	The CF (Climate and Forecast) Standard Names codelist contains definitions of phenomena observed in meteorology.		
Status:	Proposed		
Stereotypes:	«codeList»		
Extensibility:	none		
Identifier:	http://vocab.nerc.ac.uk/collection/P07/current/		

#### 5.2.2.2. EU\_AirQualityReferenceComponentValue

		" Quality ( Color on occomponent value	
EU	U_AirQualityReferenceComponentValue		
	Name:	EU Air Quality Reference Component Value	
	Subtype of:	PhenomenonTypeValue	
	Definition:	The EU Air Quality Reference Component codelist contains definitions of phenomena regarding air quality in the context of reporting under EU legislation.	
	Status:	Proposed	
	Stereotypes:	«codeList»	
	Extensibility:	none	
	Identifier:	http://www.eionet.europa.eu/aqportal/codelists	

# 5.2.2.2.3. GRIB\_CodeTable4\_2Value

GRIB_CodeTable4	I_2Value
Name:	GRIB Code Table Table 4_2 Value
Subtype of:	PhenomenonTypeValue

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 25
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

#### GRIB\_CodeTable4\_2Value

Definition: The WMO GRIB Code & Flags Table 4.2 contains definitions of phenomena

observed in meteorology.

Status: Proposed
Stereotypes: «codeList»
Extensibility: none

Identifier: http://vocab.nerc.ac.uk/collection/I01/current

#### 5.2.2.3. Imported types (informative)

This section lists definitions for feature types, data types and enumerations and code lists that are defined in other application schemas. The section is purely informative and should help the reader understand the feature catalogue presented in the previous sections. For the normative documentation of these types, see the given references.

#### 5.2.2.3.1. PhenomenonTypeValue

PhenomenonTypeValue		
Package:	INSPIRE Consolidated UML MOdel::Generic Conceptual Model::Base Models::Observations::Observable Properties [Include reference to the document that includes the package, e.g. INSPIRE data specification, ISO standard or the GCM]	
Definition: Description:	A codelist of phenomena (e.g. temperature, windspeed) A codelist of phenomena. This codelist itself is an empty placeholder and should be extended and specified for any thematic domain.	

# 5.2.3 INSPIRE-governed code lists

The INSPIRE-defined code lists included in this application schema include the values specified in the tables in this section.

None.

# 5.2.4 Externally governed code lists

The externally governed code lists included in this application schema are specified in the tables in this section.

#### 5.2.4.1. Governance, availability and constraints

Code list	Governance	Version	Availability	Formats	Subset
CF_StandardNa mesValue	CF Governance Committee and CF Standard Names Committe (representati ves from multiple data centres)	Latest available version	http://vocab.nerc.ac.uk/ collection/P07/current/ http://cf- pcmdi.llnl.gov/documen ts/cf-standard-names	SKOS/RDF, XML, HTML	

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	s-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 26
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

EU_AirQualityR eferenceCompo nentValue	European Environment Agency	Latest available version	http://www.eionet.europ a.eu/aqportal/codelists	SKOS/RDF, XML, HTML	
GRIB_CodeTab le4_2Value	WMO InterProgra mme Expert Team on data Codes & Representati ons (IPET- DRC)	Latest available version	http://vocab.nerc.ac.uk/ collection/l01/current http://www.wmo.int/pag es/prog/www/WMOCod es/WMO306_vl2/Latest VERSION/WMO306_vl 2_GRIB2_CodeFlag_e n.pdf http://www.wmo.int/pag es/prog/www/WMOCod es/WMO306_vl2/Latest VERSION/GRIB2ver8.z ip	SKOS/RDF, PDF, Zip of XML	
GRIB_CodeTab le4_201Value	WMO InterProgra mme Expert Team on data Codes & Representati ons (IPET- DRC)	Latest available version	http://vocab.nerc.ac.uk/ collection/l02/current http://www.wmo.int/pag es/prog/www/WMOCod es/WMO306_vl2/Latest VERSION/WMO306_vl 2_GRIB2_CodeFlag_e n.pdf http://www.wmo.int/pag es/prog/www/WMOCod es/WMO306_vl2/Latest VERSION/GRIB2ver8.z ip	SKOS/RDF, PDF, Zip of XML	

#### 5.2.4.2. Rules for code list values

Code list	Identifiers	Identifier examples	Labels
CF_StandardNa mesValue	n/a	http://vocab.nerc.ac.uk/collection /P07/current/CFSN0413	The string contained in SKOS preflabel e.g <skos:preflabel>relative _humidity</skos:preflabel>
EU_AirQualityR eferenceCompo nentValue			
GRIB_CodeTab le4_2Value	n/a	http://vocab.nerc.ac.uk/collection /l01/current/0.1.1	The string contained in SKOS preflabel e.g <skos:preflabel>Relativ e humidity</skos:preflabel>

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 27
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

GRIB_CodeTab le4_201Value	n/a	http://vocab.nerc.ac.uk/collection /l02/current/5	The string contained in SKOS preflabel e.g <skos:preflabel>Snow</skos:preflabel>

### 6 Reference systems, units of measure and grids

### 6.1 Default reference systems, units of measure and grid

The reference systems, units of measure and grid included in this sub-section are the defaults to be used for all INSPIRE data sets, unless theme-specific exceptions and/or additional requirements are defined in section 6.2.

#### 6.1.1 Coordinate reference systems

#### 6.1.1.1. Datum

IR Requirement 9	spatial data sets, the datum shall be the datum of the European Terrestrial
	Reference System 1989 (ETRS89) in areas within its geographical scope, and the datum of the International Terrestrial Reference System (ITRS) or other
	geodetic coordinate reference systems compliant with ITRS in areas that are outside the geographical scope of ETRS89. Compliant with the ITRS means
	that the system definition is based on the definition of the ITRS and there is a well-established and described relationship between both systems, according to EN ISO 19111.

#### 6.1.1.2. Coordinate reference systems

IR Requirement 10 INSPIRE spatial data sets shall be made available using one of the three-dimensional, two-dimensional or compound coordinate reference systems specified below.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 28
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

- 1. Three-dimensional Coordinate Reference Systems
- Three-dimensional Cartesian coordinates
- Three-dimensional geodetic coordinates (latitude, longitude and ellipsoidal height), using the parameters of the GRS80 ellipsoid
- 2. Two-dimensional Coordinate Reference Systems
- Two-dimensional geodetic coordinates, using the parameters of the GRS80 ellipsoid
- Plane coordinates using the Lambert Azimuthal Equal Area projection and the parameters of the GRS80 ellipsoid (ETRS89-LAEA)
- Plane coordinates using the Lambert Conformal Conic projection and the parameters of the GRS80 ellipsoid (ETRS89-LCC)
- Plane coordinates using the Transverse Mercator projection and the parameters of the GRS80 ellipsoid (ETRS89-TMzn)
- 3. Compound Coordinate Reference Systems
- For the horizontal component of the compound coordinate reference system, one of the two-dimensional coordinate reference systems specified above shall be used.
- For the vertical component on land, the European Vertical Reference System (EVRS) shall be used to express gravity-related heights within its geographical scope. Other vertical reference systems related to the Earth gravity field shall be used to express gravity-related heights in areas that are outside the geographical scope of EVRS. The geodetic codes and parameters for these vertical reference systems shall be documented and an identifier shall be created, according to EN ISO 19111 and ISO 19127.
- For the vertical component in the free atmosphere, barometric pressure, converted to height using ISO 2533:1975 International Standard Atmosphere, or other linear or parametric reference systems shall be used. Where other parametric reference systems are used, these shall be described in an accessible reference using EN ISO 19111-2:2012.
- For the vertical component in marine areas where there is an appreciable tidal range (tidal waters), the Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) shall be used as the reference surface.
- For the vertical component in marine areas without an appreciable tidal range, in open oceans and effectively in waters that are deeper than 200 meters, the Mean Sea Level (MSL) or a well-defined reference level close to the MSL shall be used as the reference surface.

Other coordinate reference systems than those listed below may only be used if specified for a specific spatial data theme and for regions outside of continental Europe. The geodetic codes and parameters for these coordinate reference systems shall be documented, and an identifier shall be created, according to EN ISO 19111 and ISO 19127.

#### 6.1.1.3. Display

IR Requirement 11 For the display of the INSPIRE spatial data sets with the View Service specified in Commission Regulation (EC) No 976/2009 as regards the Network Services, at least the two dimensional geodetic coordinate system shall be made available.

#### 6.1.1.4. Identifiers for coordinate reference systems

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 29
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

IR Requirement 12 Coordinate reference system parameters and identifiers shall be managed in one or several common registers for coordinate reference systems. Only identifiers contained in a common register shall be used for referring to the coordinate reference systems listed in this section.

#### **Recommendation 6**

It is recommended to use the http URIs provided by the Open Geospatial Consortium as coordinate reference system identifiers (see identifiers for the default CRSs below). These are based on and redirect to the definition in the EPSG Geodetic Parameter Registry (http://www.epsg-registry.org/).

Table 2. Recommended http URIs for the default coordinate reference systems

Coordinate reference system	Short name	http URI identifier
3D Cartesian in ETRS89	ETRS89-XYZ	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/4936
3D geodetic in ETRS89 on GRS80	ETRS89-GRS80h	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/4937
2D geodetic in ETRS89 on GRS80	ETRS89-GRS80	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/4258
2D LAEA projection in ETRS89 on GRS80	ETRS89-LAEA	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3035
2D LCC projection in ETRS89 on GRS80	ETRS89-LCC	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3034
2D TM projection in ETRS89 on GRS80, zone 26N (30°W to 24°W)	ETRS89-TM26N	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3038
2D TM projection in ETRS89 on GRS80, zone 27N (24°W to 18°W)	ETRS89-TM27N	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3039
2D TM projection in ETRS89 on GRS80, zone 28N (18°W to 12°W)	ETRS89-TM28N	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3040
2D TM projection in ETRS89 on GRS80, zone 29N (12°W to 6°W)	ETRS89-TM29N	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3041
2D TM projection in ETRS89 on GRS80, zone 30N (6°W to 0°)	ETRS89-TM30N	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3042
2D TM projection in ETRS89 on GRS80, zone 31N (0° to 6°E)	ETRS89-TM31N	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3043
2D TM projection in ETRS89 on GRS80, zone 32N (6°E to 12°E)	ETRS89-TM32N	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3044
2D TM projection in ETRS89 on GRS80, zone 33N (12°E to 18°E)	ETRS89-TM33N	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3045
2D TM projection in ETRS89 on GRS80, zone 34N (18°E to 24°E)	ETRS89-TM34N	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3046
2D TM projection in ETRS89 on GRS80, zone 35N (24°E to 30°E)	ETRS89-TM35N	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3047
2D TM projection in ETRS89 on GRS80, zone 36N (30°E to 36°E)	ETRS89-TM36N	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3048
2D TM projection in ETRS89 on GRS80, zone 37N (36°E to 42°E)	ETRS89-TM37N	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3049
2D TM projection in ETRS89 on GRS80, zone 38N (42°E to 48°E)	ETRS89-TM38N	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3050
2D TM projection in ETRS89 on GRS80, zone 39N (48°E to 54°E)	ETRS89-TM39N	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/3051
Height in EVRS	EVRS	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/5730
3D compound: 2D geodetic in ETRS89 on GRS80, and EVRS height	ETRS89-GRS80- EVRS	http://www.opengis.net/def/crs/EPSG/0/7409

#### 6.1.2 Temporal reference system

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 30
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

IR Requirement 13	The Gregorian calendar shall be used as a reference system for date values,
	and the Universal Time Coordinated (UTC) or the local time including the time
	zone as an offset from UTC shall be used as a reference system for time
	values.

#### 6.1.3 Units of measure

IR Requirement 14 All measurement values shall be expressed using SI units, unless specified otherwise for a specific spatial data theme or type.

#### 6.1.4 Equal area grid

## IR Requirement 15 The grid with fixed and unambiguously defined locations of equal-area grid cells defined below shall be used as a geo-referencing framework to make gridded data available in INSPIRE.

Exceptions, where other grids may be used, are:

- Other grids may be specified for specific spatial data themes. In this case, data exchanged using such a theme-specific grid shall use standards in which the grid definition is either included with the data, or linked by reference.
- 2. For grid referencing in regions outside of continental Europe Member States may define their own grid based on a geodetic coordinate reference system compliant with ITRS and a Lambert Azimuthal Equal Area projection, following the same principles as laid down for the grid specified below. In this case, an identifier for the coordinate reference system shall be created.

The grid is based on the ETRS89 Lambert Azimuthal Equal Area (ETRS89-LAEA) coordinate reference system with the centre of the projection at the point  $52^{\circ}$  N,  $10^{\circ}$  E and false easting:  $x_0 = 4321000$  m, false northing:  $y_0 = 3210000$  m.

The origin of the grid coincides with the false origin of the ETRS89-LAEA coordinate reference system (x=0, y=0).

Grid points of grids based on ETRS89-LAEA shall coincide with grid points of the grid.

The grid is hierarchical, with resolutions of 1m, 10m, 100m, 1000m, 10000m and 100000m.

The grid orientation is south-north, west-east.

The grid is designated as Grid\_ETRS89-LAEA. For identification of an individual resolution level the cell size in metres is appended.

The reference point of a grid cell shall be the lower left corner of the grid cell.

For the unambiguous referencing and identification of a grid cell, the cell code composed of the size of the cell and the coordinates of the lower left cell corner in ETRS89-LAEA shall be used. The cell size shall be denoted in metres ("m") for cell sizes up to 100m or kilometres ("km") for cell sizes of 1000m and above. Values for northing and easting shall be divided by 10<sup>n</sup>, where *n* is the number of trailing zeros in the cell size value.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	s-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 31
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

### 6.2 Theme-specific requirements and recommendations

Other horizontal and vertical coordinate reference systems than those listed above may only be used for data sets containing data with position outside the continental Europe. The geodetic codes and parameters for these coordinate reference systems should be documented, and an identifier should be created, according to EN ISO 19111, ISO 19111-2, which is relevant to parametric coordinates and ISO 19127. Note: WMO Commission on Basic Systems (CBS-Ext.(06) Seoul 2006) recommended that the World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS 84) be used as the primary reference for horizontal positioning and the Earth Geodetic Model - EGM-96 be used as the fixed reference model for mean sea level determination.

Recommendation 1 Thematic horizontal and vertical coordinate reference systems should be documented, and an identifier should be created according to EN ISO 19111, ISO 19111-2 and ISO 19127.

The justifications for extending vertical coordinate reference systems are:

- Meteorological observed properties vary greatly close to the ground. Converted to heights using ISO 2533:1975 International Standard Atmosphere lack the precision for e.g. altitude of wind speed data near ground level. WMO code tables support altitude above ground.
- The original list of vertical coordinates reference systems refer to free atmosphere where the effect of the surface is negligible. However, many meteorological data sets contain data for altitudes where the effects of surface fluxes cannot be ignored. WMO code tables apply also to data that are below the free atmosphere.
- Some applications require data sets with vertical component expressed with hybrid-levels or
  pressure-levels rather than altitude/height. Without those, data ingestion becomes more
  complex for e.g. atmospheric transport models and other environmental models that operate
  directly on hybrid level data. Here, WMO code tables support hybrid level data.
- Plotting of meteorological charts often requires pressure-levels rather than converted altitudes. WMO code tables support all commonly used vertical discretization schemes.

Some data sets describe atmospheric phenomena, e.g. cloud cover, with no precise altitude information. WMO code tables should be used in these cases.

**Recommendation 2** Where reference systems are not explicitly defined, WMO definitions should be used.

Note: Although WMO definitions are not currently standardised to ISO (for example to ISO feature catalogue form), they describe ~1500 different 'features'.

### 7 Data quality

This chapter includes a description of the data quality elements and sub-elements as well as the corresponding data quality measures that should be used to evaluate and document data quality for data sets related to the spatial data theme *Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features* (section 7.4).

It may also define requirements or recommendations about the targeted data quality results applicable for data sets related to the spatial data theme *Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features* (sections 7.5 and 7.6).

In particular, the data quality elements, sub-elements and measures specified in section 7.4 should be used for

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 32
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

- evaluating and documenting data quality properties and constraints of spatial objects, where such properties or constraints are defined as part of the application schema(s) (see section 5);
- evaluating and documenting data quality metadata elements of spatial data sets (see section 8);
   and/or
- specifying requirements or recommendations about the targeted data quality results applicable for data sets related to the spatial data theme *Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features* (see sections 7.5 and 7.6).

The descriptions of the elements and measures are based on Annex D of ISO/DIS 19157 Geographic information – Data quality.

#### 7.1 WMO operational quality procedures

Almost all WMO data quality issues are process based and ultimately refer to documents specifying WMO regulations and other descriptive documents summarized in section 7.2. WMO regulations apply globally, and not just to WMO Member States who are also EC Member States.

Meteorological measurements compliant with WMO regulations go through operational procedures:

- a) To ensure the best possible quality of the data which are used in the real-time operations;
- b) In non-real time, to protect and improve the quality and integrity of data destined for storage and retrieval;
- c) To provide the basis for feedback of information on errors and questionable data to the source of the data.

Minimum standards for quality control of data apply to all WMO operational centres (cf. *Manual on the Global Data-processing and Forecasting System, WMO-No. 485*). They include quality control at various stages of processing. They apply to both real-time and non-real-time processing and lead to various records of quality-control actions. WMO also establishes standard operating and quality control procedures for atmospheric composition measurements (cf. WMO Global Atmosphere Watch (GAW) report series).

#### Checking includes:

- Detection of missing data at centres
- Adherence to prescribed coding formats
- Internal consistency
- Time consistency
- Space consistency
- · Physical and Climatological limits

#### Records to be maintained include:

- Information to identify source of data such as station, aircraft, ship
- Type of deficiency (non-receipt, incomplete or incorrect reports, etc.)
- Identification of deficient element (whole report, specific parameter, etc.)
- Frequency of occurrence of data deficiencies (according to station type and element)

In non real time, checking includes in addition:

- Review of recorded data in comparison with observations
- Inter-comparison of parameters and calculations
- Check of supplementary data
- Check of extreme values

These quality reports are often held locally and not distributed with the data, which may be distributed worldwide. There is no requirement to collect and distribute this information – which would be new collections of data quality. Very few datasets relevant to this theme will hold or link to this quality data.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	s-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 33
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Similarly, numerical model output goes through thorough and systematic evaluation and quality assessment. Standard procedures have been developed for the production and exchange of verification results.

The question of the quality of meteorological data is closely related to its representivity. Depending on the way in which it is generated, the representivity of meteorological data can vary to a very large extent:

- in space:
  - o local representativeness, ranging from a few m<sup>2</sup> to a few km<sup>2</sup> at most, over very homogeneous terrain
  - o wider area representativeness, up to ~100 km<sup>2</sup> or more
- in time:
  - o so-called instantaneous data (i.e. a few seconds)
  - o average (or other statistical combinations) over periods of hours, days, months, etc.

Local data come from in-situ measurements and are available only for the locations of observing sites; area representative data come mainly from

- numerical models, available for all locations
- and remote-sensing (satellite based or not).

The WMO quality assurance process is very comparable to the ISO 19158 standard on quality control accreditation for data supply. For each Member as a supplier of observational and forecast data, WMO acts as the client encompassing all other Members. WMO defines the observing standards and the quality control processes at each stage of the data collection and dissemination process by which the data is distributed around the world.

As meteorological observations are transitory there is seldom any opportunity to perform repeat observations. Many of the Data Quality Classes of ISO 19157 are either not relevant, or rather the quality measures required are process based using non-quantitative standards and have only descriptive results referenced to WMO regulations and guides. Quantitative quality measures in WMO are usually post-facto tasks of monitoring and verification. The monitoring process studies the availability, timeliness and quality of data with respect to easily detectable errors. Verification involves matching observations with forecast values from numerical models in a cross validation exercise. Both are separate data gathering and product generation processes in slow time, which generate large amounts of new data.

### 7.2 WMO regulations on data quality

WMO regulations on data quality are included as sub-topics in a number of different WMO standards documents (there is no single WMO data quality reference document):

- The Guide on the Global Data-processing System (WMO-No. 305) Chapter 6 is the authoritative reference on all matters related to quality control procedures.
- Observational data are collected to quality standards declared in the WMO Guide to Meteorological Instruments and Methods of Observation (WMO-No. 8 (Seventh edition 2008)).
- In the Manual on the GOS (WMO-No 544 Volume 1 Global Aspects Part V Quality Control), WMO recommends that rigorous quality control should be exercised at all stages, including periodic calibration, validation and maintenance of the equipment in order to maintain the quality of the observations.
- The Manual on the Global Data-processing and Forecasting System (Volume I Global Aspects WMO-No. 485) in Part II Section 2 defines the responsibilities and minimum standards of Quality Control at GDPFS Centres in real- and non-real-time.
- Guidelines on quality management procedures and practices for Public Weather Services (WMO/TD No. 1256), 2005 extends the quality aspects to the delivery of data and weather information outside the meteorological community.
- The series of Global Atmosphere Watch (GAW) Research and monitoring reports (e.g. Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPiP) for Continuous Ground Based Ozone Measurements (WMO

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 34
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

TD No. 634)) define the quality control procedures for atmospheric composition measurements.

There is also European legislation covering air quality;

• Directive 2008/50/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 May 2008 on ambient air quality and cleaner air for Europe defines data quality objectives in Annex 1 (http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:32008L0050:EN:NOT)

### 7.3 Quality recommendation

For WMO and non-WMO derived data, the general principles are likely to hold:

- datasets will not be able to repeat measurements
- quality measures are descriptive, and qualitative, not quantitative.
- in case quality reports are available they are not collected and distributed on a regular basis.

Therefore, we recommend the following:

	10 110 10110 11119.
Recommendation 7	For WMO based data the quality metadata should refer to the qualitative
1	process based WMO regulations for data quality
<b>.</b>	
Recommendation 8	For non-WMO based data the quality metadata should refer to a statement
<u>i</u>	of quality processes used by the producer.

### 7.4 Data quality elements

Table 3 lists all data quality elements and sub-elements that are being used in this specification. Data quality information can be evaluated at level of spatial object, spatial object type, dataset or dataset series. The level at which the evaluation is performed is given in the "Evaluation Scope" column.

The measures to be used for each of the listed data quality sub-elements are defined in the following sub-sections.

DQ\_DomainConsistency should be used to indicate conformance (or not) to WMO (or other) quality assurance processes, with the title and date referring to the appropriate publication, and the descriptiveResult indicating Conformance, non-conformance or non-evaluation.

Table 3 – Data quality elements used in the spatial data theme *Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features* 

Section	Data quality element	Data quality sub-element	Definition	Evaluation Scope
7.4.1	Logical consistency	Conceptual consistency	adherence to rules of the conceptual schema	dataset series; dataset; spatial object type; spatial object
7.4.2	Logical consistency	Domain consistency	adherence of values to the value domains	dataset series; dataset; spatial object type; spatial object

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 35
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

### 7.4.1 Logical consistency – Conceptual consistency

The Application Schema conformance class of the Abstract Test Suite in Annex I defines a number of tests to evaluate the conceptual consistency (tests A.1.1-A.1.9) of a data set.

	***************************************
Recommendation 9	For the tests on conceptual consistency, it is recommended to use the
	Logical consistency - Conceptual consistency data quality sub-element
	and the measure Number of items not compliant with the rules of the
	conceptual schema as specified in the table below.

Name	
Alternative name	-
Data quality element	logical consistency
Data quality sub-element	conceptual consistency
Data quality basic measure	error count
Definition	count of all items in the dataset that are not compliant with the rules of the conceptual schema
Description	If the conceptual schema explicitly or implicitly describes rules, these rules shall be followed. Violations against such rules can be, for example, invalid placement of features within a defined tolerance, duplication of features and invalid overlap of features.
Evaluation scope	spatial object / spatial object type
Reporting scope	data set
Parameter	-
Data quality value type	integer
Data quality value structure	-
Source reference	ISO/DIS 19157 Geographic information – Data quality
Example	
Measure identifier	10

### 7.4.2 Logical consistency – Domain consistency

The Application Schema conformance class of the Abstract Test Suite in Annex I defines a number of tests to evaluate the domain consistency (tests A1.10-A.1.12) of a data set.

For the tests on domain consistency, it is recommended to use the Logical
consistency - Domain consistency data quality sub-element and the
measure Number of items not in conformance with their value domain as
specified in the table below.

Name	Number of items not in conformance with their value domain
Alternative name	-
Data quality element	logical consistency
Data quality sub-element	domain consistency
Data quality basic measure	error count
Definition	count of all items in the dataset that are not in conformance with their value domain
Description	
Evaluation scope	spatial object / spatial object type
Reporting scope	data set
Parameter	-
Data quality value type	integer

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 36
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

### 7.5 Minimum data quality requirements

No minimum data quality requirements are defined for the spatial data theme Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features.

### 7.6 Recommendation on data quality

No minimum data quality recommendations are defined.

#### 8 Dataset-level metadata

This section specifies dataset-level metadata elements, which should be used for documenting metadata for a complete dataset or dataset series.

NOTE Metadata can also be reported for each individual spatial object (spatial object-level metadata). Spatial object-level metadata is fully described in the application schema(s) (section 5).

For some dataset-level metadata elements, in particular those for reporting data quality and maintenance, a more specific scope can be specified. This allows the definition of metadata at subdataset level, e.g. separately for each spatial object type (see instructions for the relevant metadata element).

Mandatory or conditional metadata elements are specified in Section 8.1. Optional metadata elements are specified in Section 8. The tables describing the metadata elements contain the following information:

- The first column provides a reference to a more detailed description.
- The second column specifies the name of the metadata element.
- The third column specifies the multiplicity.
- The fourth column specifies the condition, under which the given element becomes mandatory (only for Table 4 and Table 5).

### 8.1 Metadata elements defined in INSPIRE Metadata Regulation

Table 4 gives an overview of the metadata elements specified in Regulation 1205/2008/EC (implementing Directive 2007/2/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards metadata).

Table 4 – Metadata for spatial datasets and spatial dataset series specified in Regulation 1205/2008/EC

Metadata Regulation Section	Metadata element	Multiplicity	Condition
1.1	Resource title	1	
1.2	Resource abstract	1	

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 37
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

1.3	Resource type	1	
1.4	Resource locator	0*	Mandatory if a URL is available to obtain more information on the resource, and/or access related services.
1.5	Unique resource identifier	1*	
1.7	Resource language	0*	Mandatory if the resource includes textual information.
2.1	Topic category	1*	
3	Keyword	1*	
4.1	Geographic bounding box	1*	
5	Temporal reference	1*	
6.1	Lineage	1	
6.2	Spatial resolution	0*	Mandatory for data sets and data set series if an equivalent scale or a resolution distance can be specified.
7	Conformity	1*	
8.1	Conditions for access and use	1*	
8.2	Limitations on public access	1*	
9	Responsible organisation	1*	
10.1	Metadata point of contact	1*	
10.2	Metadata date	1	
10.3	Metadata language	1	

Generic guidelines for implementing these elements using ISO 19115 and 19119 are available at <a href="http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/index.cfm/pageid/101">http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/index.cfm/pageid/101</a>. The following sections describe additional themespecific recommendations and requirements for implementing these elements.

### 8.1.1 Conformity

The *Conformity* metadata element defined in Regulation 1205/2008/EC requires to report the conformance with the Implementing Rule for interoperability of spatial data sets and services. In addition, it may be used also to document the conformance to another specification.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 38
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# Recommendation 2 The Conformity metadata element should be used to document conformance with this data specification (as a whole), a specific conformance class defined in the Abstract Test Suite in Annex A and/or another specification.

The *Conformity* element includes two sub-elements, the *Specification* (a citation of the Implementing Rule for interoperability of spatial data sets and services or other specification), and the *Degree* of conformity. The *Degree* can be *Conformant* (if the dataset is fully conformant with the cited specification), *Not Conformant* (if the dataset does not conform to the cited specification) or *Not Evaluated* (if the conformance has not been evaluated).

TG Requirement 1 Dataset metadata shall include a statement on the overall conformance of the dataset with this data specification (i.e. conformance with all requirements).

Recommendation 3 If a dataset is not yet conformant with all requirements of this data specification, it is recommended to include information on the conformance with the individual conformance classes specified in the Abstract Test Suite in Annex A.

**Recommendation 4** If a dataset is produced or transformed according to an external specification that includes specific quality assurance procedures, the conformity with this specification should be documented using the *Conformity* metadata element.

TG Requirement 2 If minimum data quality requirements are defined then the statement on the conformity with these requirements shall be included using the *Conformity* metadata element and referring to the relevant data quality conformance class in the Abstract Test Suite.

Recommendation 5 When documenting conformance with this data specification or one of the conformance classes defined in the Abstract Test Suite, the *Specification* sub-element should be given using the http URI identifier of the conformance class or using a citation including the following elements:

- title: "INSPIRE Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features – Draft Guidelines – <name of the conformance class>"

- date:

dateType: publicationdate: 2012-06-25

<gmd:DQ\_ConformanceResult>

EXAMPLE 1: The XML snippets below show how to fill the *Specification* sub-element for documenting conformance with the whole data specification on Addresses v3.0.1.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 39
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

```
</gmd:title>
         <gmd:date>
            <gmd:date>
               <gco:Date>2012-06-25</gco:Date>
            </gmd:date>
            <gmd:dateType>
<gmd:Cl_DateTypeCode</pre>
codeList="http://standards.iso.org/ittf/PubliclyAvailableStandards/ISO_19139_Schemas/resou
rces/Codelist/ML_gmxCodelists.xml#Cl_DateTypeCode"
codeListValue="publication">publication</gmd:CI_DateTypeCode>
            </gmd:dateType>
         </gmd:date>
      </gmd:CI_Citation>
   </gmd:specification>
   <gmd:explanation> (...) </gmd:explanation>
   <gmd:pass> (...) </gmd:pass>
</gmd:DQ_ConformanceResult>
EXAMPLE 2: The XML snippets below show how to fill the Specification sub-element for
documenting conformance with the CRS conformance class of the data specification on Addresses
v3.0.1.
<gmd:DQ_ConformanceResult>
   <gmd:specification href="http://inspire.ec.europa.eu/conformanceClass/ad/3.0.1/crs" />
   <gmd:explanation> (...) </gmd:explanation>
   <gmd:pass> (...) </gmd:pass>
</gmd:DQ_ConformanceResult>
or (using a citation):
<gmd:DQ_ConformanceResult>
   <gmd:specification>
      <gmd:CI_Citation>
         <gmd:title>
            <qco:CharacterString>INSPIRE Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions and
Meteorological Geographical Features - Draft Guidelines - CRS
         </gmd:title>
         <gmd:date>
            <gmd:date>
               <gco:Date>2012-06-25</gco:Date>
            </gmd:date>
            <gmd:dateType>
                <gmd:Cl_DateTypeCode</pre>
codeList="http://standards.iso.org/ittf/PubliclyAvailableStandards/ISO_19139_Schemas/resou
rces/Codelist/ML_gmxCodelists.xml#Cl_DateTypeCode"
codeListValue="publication">publication</gmd:CI_DateTypeCode>
            </gmd:dateType>
         </gmd:date>
      </gmd:CI_Citation>
   </gmd:specification>
   <gmd:explanation> (...) </gmd:explanation>
   <gmd:pass> (...) </gmd:pass>
</gmd:DQ_ConformanceResult>
8.1.2 Lineage
```

Following the ISO/DIS 19157 Quality principles, if a data provider has a **Recommendation 6** procedure for the quality management of their spatial data sets then the appropriate data quality elements and measures defined in ISO/DIS 19157 should be used to evaluate and report (in the metadata) the results. If not,

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 40
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

the *Lineage* metadata element (defined in Regulation 1205/2008/EC) should be used to describe the overall quality of a spatial data set.

According to Regulation 1205/2008/EC, lineage "is a statement on process history and/or overall quality of the spatial data set. Where appropriate it may include a statement whether the data set has been validated or quality assured, whether it is the official version (if multiple versions exist), and whether it has legal validity. The value domain of this metadata element is free text".

The Metadata Technical Guidelines based on EN ISO 19115 and EN ISO 19119 specifies that the statement sub-element of LI Lineage (EN ISO 19115) should be used to implement the lineage metadata element.

#### **Recommendation 7**

- To describe the transformation steps and related source data, it is recommended to use the following sub-elements of LI\_Lineage:
- For the description of the transformation process of the local to the common INSPIRE data structures, the LI ProcessStep sub-element should be used.
- For the description of the source data the LI Source sub-element should be used.

NOTE 1 In order to improve the interoperability, domain templates and instructions for using these free text elements (descriptive statements) may be specified here and/or in an Annex of this data specification.

#### 8.1.3 Temporal reference

According to Regulation 1205/2008/EC, at least one of the following temporal reference metadata subelements shall be provided: temporal extent, date of publication, date of last revision, date of creation.

**Recommendation 8** 

It is recommended that at least the date of the last revision of a spatial data set should be reported using the Date of last revision metadata subelement.

#### 8.2 Metadata elements for interoperability

IR Requirement 16 The metadata describing a spatial data set or a spatial data set series related to the theme Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features shall comprise the metadata elements for interoperability specified in Table 5, in addition to the metadata elements required by Regulation 1205/2008/EC (INSPIRE Metadata Implementing Rules).

#### Table 5 – Mandatory and conditional common metadata elements

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 41
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

INSPIRE Data Specification Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorologic al Geographical Features Section	Metadata element	Multiplicity	Condition
8.2.1	Coordinate Reference System	1	
8.2.2	Temporal Reference System	0*	Mandatory, if the spatial data set or one of its feature types contains temporal information that does not refer to the Gregorian Calendar or the Coordinated Universal Time.
8.2.3	Encoding	1*	
8.2.4	Character Encoding	0*	Mandatory, if an encoding is used that is not based on UTF-8.
8.2.5	Spatial representation type	1*	
8.2.6	Data Quality – Logical Consistency – Topological Consistency	0*	Mandatory, if the data set includes types from the Generic Network Model and does not assure centreline topology (connectivity of centrelines) for the network.

Recommendation 9 For implementing the metadata elements included in this section using ISO 19115 and ISO/TS 19139, the instructions included in the relevant subsections should be followed.

### 8.2.1 Coordinate Reference System

Metadata element name	Coordinate Reference System
Definition	Description of the coordinate reference system used in the dataset.
ISO 19115 number and name	13. referenceSystemInfo
ISO/TS 19139 path	referenceSystemInfo
INSPIRE obligation / condition	mandatory
INSPIRE multiplicity	1
Data type(and ISO 19115 no.)	186. MD_ReferenceSystem
	To identify the reference system, the referenceSystemIdentifier (RS_Identifier) shall be provided.
Domain	NOTE More specific instructions, in particular on pre-defined values for filling the referenceSystemIdentifier attribute should be agreed among Member States during the implementation phase to support interoperability.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 42
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Implementing instructions	
Example	referenceSystemIdentifier: code: ETRS_89
	codeSpace: INSPIRE RS registry
Example XML encoding	<pre><gmd:referencesysteminfo></gmd:referencesysteminfo></pre>
Comments	

### 8.2.2 Temporal Reference System

Metadata element name	Temporal Reference System
Definition	Description of the temporal reference systems used in the
Delimition	dataset.
ISO 19115 number and name	13. referenceSystemInfo
ISO/TS 19139 path	referenceSystemInfo
INSPIRE obligation / condition	Mandatory, if the spatial data set or one of its feature types contains temporal information that does not refer to the Gregorian Calendar or the Coordinated Universal Time.
INSPIRE multiplicity	0*
Data type(and ISO 19115 no.)	186. MD_ReferenceSystem
Domain	No specific type is defined in ISO 19115 for temporal reference systems. Thus, the generic MD_ReferenceSystem element and its reference SystemIdentifier (RS_Identifier) property shall be provided.
	NOTEMore specific instructions, in particular on pre-defined values for filling the referenceSystemIdentifier attribute should be agreed among Member States during the implementation phase to support interoperability.
Implementing instructions	
Example	referenceSystemIdentifier: code: GregorianCalendar codeSpace: INSPIRE RS registry

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 43
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

	<pre><gmd:referencesysteminfo>   <gmd:md_referencesystem>    <gmd:referencesystemidentifier>    <gmd:rs_identifier>    <gmd:code></gmd:code></gmd:rs_identifier></gmd:referencesystemidentifier></gmd:md_referencesystem></gmd:referencesysteminfo></pre>
Example XML encoding	<pre><gco:characterstring>GregorianCalendar</gco:characterstring></pre>
	<pre>  </pre>
Comments	

### 8.2.3 Encoding

Metadata element name	Encoding
Definition	Description of the computer language construct that specifies the representation of data objects in a record, file, message, storage device or transmission channel
ISO 19115 number and name	271. distributionFormat
ISO/TS 19139 path	distributionInfo/MD_Distribution/distributionFormat
INSPIRE obligation / condition	mandatory
INSPIRE multiplicity	1
Data type (and ISO 19115 no.)	284. MD_Format
Domain	See B.2.10.4. The property values (name, version, specification) specified in section 5 shall be used to document the default and alternative encodings.
Implementing instructions	
Example	name: Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features GML application schema version: version 3.0.0, GML, version 3.2.1 specification: D2.8.III.13-14 Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features – Draft Guidelines

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 44
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

	<pre><gmd:md_format></gmd:md_format></pre>
	<gmd:name></gmd:name>
	<gco:characterstring> Atmospheric Conditions</gco:characterstring>
	and Meteorological Geographical Features GML application
	schema
	<pre><gmd:version></gmd:version></pre>
	<b>G</b>
	<pre><gco:characterstring>3.0.0, GML, version</gco:characterstring></pre>
Example XML encoding	3.2.1
	<gmd:specification></gmd:specification>
	<gco:characterstring>D2.8.III.13-14 Data</gco:characterstring>
	Specification on Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological
	Geographical Features –
	Draft Guidelines
	· ·
Comments	

### 8.2.4 Character Encoding

Metadata element name	Character Encoding
Definition	The character encoding used in the data set.
ISO 19115 number and name	
ISO/TS 19139 path	
INSPIRE obligation / condition	Mandatory, if an encoding is used that is not based on UTF-8.
INSPIRE multiplicity	0*
Data type (and ISO 19115	
no.)	
Domain	
Implementing instructions	
Example	-
Example XML encoding	<pre><gmd:characterset></gmd:characterset></pre>
Comments	

### 8.2.5 Spatial representation type

Metadata element name	Spatial representation type
Definition	The method used to spatially represent geographic information.
ISO 19115 number and name	37. spatialRepresentationType
ISO/TS 19139 path	
INSPIRE obligation / condition	Mandatory
INSPIRE multiplicity	1*
Data type (and ISO 19115 no.)	B.5.26 MD_SpatialRepresentationTypeCode
Domain	
Implementing instructions	Of the values included in the code list in ISO 19115 (vector, grid, textTable, tin, stereoModel, video), only vector, grid and tin should be used. In addition, the value "" should be used for

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 45
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Example	-
Example XML encoding	
Comments	

#### 8.2.6 Data Quality - Logical Consistency - Topological Consistency

See section 7 for instructions on how to implement metadata elements for reporting data quality.

Recommended theme-specific metadata elements

The metadata describing a spatial data set or a spatial data set series related to the theme Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features should comprise the themespecific metadata elements specified in Table 6.

Table 6 - Optional theme-specific metadata elements for the theme Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features

Section	Metadata element	Multiplicity
8.2.7	Maintenance Information	01
8.2.8.1	Logical Consistency – Conceptual Consistency	0*
8.2.8.2	Logical Consistency – Domain Consistency	0*

For implementing the metadata elements included in this section using ISO 19115, ISO/DIS 19157 and ISO/TS 19139, the instructions included in the relevant sub-sections should be followed.

#### 8.2.7 **Maintenance Information**

Metadata element name	Maintenance information
Definition	Information about the scope and frequency of updating
ISO 19115 number and name	30. resourceMaintenance
ISO/TS 19139 path	identificationInfo/MD_Identification/resourceMaintenance
INSPIRE obligation / condition	optional
INSPIRE multiplicity	01
Data type(and ISO 19115 no.)	142. MD_MaintenanceInformation
Domain	<ul> <li>This is a complex type (lines 143-148 from ISO 19115).</li> <li>At least the following elements should be used (the multiplicity according to ISO 19115 is shown in parentheses):</li> <li>maintenanceAndUpdateFrequency [1]: frequency with which changes and additions are made to the resource after the initial resource is completed / domain value: MD_MaintenanceFrequencyCode: </li> <li>updateScope [0*]: scope of data to which maintenance is applied / domain value: MD_ScopeCode</li> <li>maintenanceNote [0*]: information regarding specific requirements for maintaining the resource / domain value: free text</li> </ul>
Implementing instructions	

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 46
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Example	
Example XML encoding	
Comments	

#### 8.2.8 Metadata elements for reporting data quality

Recommendation 10 For reporting the results of the data quality evaluation, the data quality elements, sub-elements and (for quantitative evaluation) measures defined in chapter 7 should be used.

Recommendation 11 The metadata elements specified in the following sections should be used to report the results of the data quality evaluation. At least the information included in the row "Implementation instructions" should be provided.

The first section applies to reporting quantitative results (using the element DQ\_QuantitativeResult), while the second section applies to reporting non-quantitative results (using the element DQ\_DescriptiveResult).

**Recommendation 12** If a dataset does not pass the tests of the Application schema conformance class (defined in Annex A), the results of each test should be reported using one of the options described in sections 8.2.8.1 and 8.2.8.2.

NOTE 1 If using non-quantitative description, the results of several tests do not have to be reported separately, but may be combined into one descriptive statement.

NOTE 2 The sections 8.2.8.1 and 8.2.8.2 may need to be updated once the XML schemas for ISO 19157 have been finalised.

The scope for reporting may be different from the scope for evaluating data quality (see section 7). If data quality is reported at the data set or spatial object type level, the results are usually derived or aggregated.

Recommendation 13 The scope element (of type DQ\_Scope) of the DQ\_DataQuality subtype should be used to encode the reporting scope.

Only the following values should be used for the level element of DQ\_Scope: Series, Dataset, featureType.

If the level is featureType the levelDescription/MDScopeDescription/features element (of type Set< GF\_FeatureType>) shall be used to list the feature type names.

NOTE In the level element of DQ\_Scope, the value featureType is used to denote spatial object type.

#### 8.2.8.1. Guidelines for reporting quantitative results of the data quality evaluation

Metadata element name	See chapter 7
Definition	See chapter 7
ISO/DIS 19157 number and name	3. report
ISO/TS 19139 path	dataQualityInfo/*/report
INSPIRE obligation / condition	optional
INSPIRE multiplicity	0*

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 47
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Data tung (and ISO/DIS 101E7	Corresponding DO you subalament from ISO/DIS 101E7 a. a.
Data type (and ISO/DIS 19157 no.)	Corresponding DQ_xxx subelement from ISO/DIS 19157, e.g. 12. DQ_CompletenessCommission
110.)	Lines 7-9 from ISO/DIS 19157
	7. DQ MeasureReference (C.2.1.3)
Domain	8. DQ EvaluationMethod (C.2.1.4.)
	9. DQ Result (C2.1.5.)
	39. nameOfMeasure
	NOTE This should be the name as defined in Chapter 7.
	42. evaluationMethodType
	42 avaluation Mathod Decemention
	43. evaluationMethodDescription
	NOTE If the reported data quality results are derived or
	aggregated (i.e. the scope levels for evaluation and reporting
	are different), the derivation or aggregation should also be
Implementing instructions	specified using this property.
	46. dateTime
	NOTE This should be data or range of dates on which the
	data quality measure was applied.
	and quanty measure mas approan
	63. DQ_QuantitativeResult / 64. value
	NOTE The DQ_Result type should be DQ_QuantitativeResult
	and the value(s) represent(s) the application of the data quality
	measure (39.) using the specified evaluation method (42-43.)
Example	See Table E.12 — Reporting commission as metadata (ISO/DIS 19157)
Example XML encoding	(190/019191)
Liample Aivic encounty	

### 8.2.8.2. Guidelines for reporting descriptive results of the Data Quality evaluation

Metadata element name	See chapter 7
Definition	See chapter 7
ISO/DIS 19157 number and name	3. report
ISO/TS 19139 path	dataQualityInfo/*/report
INSPIRE obligation / condition	optional
INSPIRE multiplicity	0*
Data type (and ISO/DIS 19157	Corresponding DQ_xxx subelement from ISO/DIS 19157, e.g.
no.)	12. DQ_CompletenessCommission
Domain	Line 9 from ISO/DIS 19157
Domain	9. DQ_Result (C2.1.5.)
	67. DQ_DescripitveResult / 68. statement
Implementing instructions	NOTE The DQ_Result type should be DQ_DescriptiveResult
	and in the statement (68.) the evaluation of the selected DQ
	sub-element should be expressed in a narrative way.
Example	See Table E.15 — Reporting descriptive result as metadata
Example	(ISO/DIS 19157)
Example XML encoding	

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 48
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		
L.		•	

### 9 Delivery

### 9.1 Updates

IR Requirement 17 All updates shall be made at the latest 6 months after the change was applied in the source data set, unless a different period is specified.

### 9.2 Delivery medium

TG Requirement 3	Data conformant to this INSPIRE data specification shall be made available through an INSPIRE network service.
TG Requirement 4	All information that is required by a calling application to be able to retrieve the data through the used network service shall be made available in accordance with the requirements defined in the Implementing Rules on Network Services.

EXAMPLE 1 Through the Get Spatial Objects function, a download service can either download a predefined data set or pre-defined part of a data set (non-direct access download service), or give direct access to the spatial objects contained in the data set, and download selections of spatial objects based upon a query (direct access download service). To execute such a request, some of the following information might be required:

- the list of spatial object types and/or predefined data sets that are offered by the download service (to be provided through the Get Download Service Metadata operation),
- and the query capabilities section advertising the types of predicates that may be used to form a query expression (to be provided through the Get Download Service Metadata operation, where applicable).
- a description of spatial object types offered by a download service instance (to be provided through the Describe Spatial Object Types operation).

EXAMPLE 2Through the Transform function, a transformation service carries out data content transformations from native data forms to the INSPIRE-compliant form and vice versa. If this operation is directly called by an application to transform source data (e.g. obtained through a download service) that is not yet conformant with this data specification, the following parameters are required: Input data (mandatory). The data set to be transformed.

- Source model (mandatory, if cannot be determined from the input data). The model in which the input data is provided.
- Target model (mandatory). The model in which the results are expected.
- Model mapping (mandatory, unless a default exists). Detailed description of how the transformation is to be carried out.

It should be noted here that the the actual INSPIRE Download Service implementation details and guidance is out-of-scope of this document. This section only aims to provide guidance and requirements on the content of the delivered INSPIRE AC-MF data sets.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 49
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

The O&M model, as well as the large and frequently changing gridded data sets typical for AC-MF themes, require specific technical guidance by the INSPIRE Network Services Drafting Team. Without such clear guidance it will be difficult to achieve the INSPIRE interoperability goals in issues like

- · recommended Download Service protocols,
- · the use of effective binary encodings for large gridded data sets, and
- the data instance level discovery of frequently updated data, such as weather forecasts.

As of writing this document, this kind of guidance has not been provided in the existing versions of Download Service Technical Guidance documents, so unfortunately a reference to it cannot be provided here.

### 9.3 Options for delivering coverage data

For coverages, different encodings may be used for the domain and the range of the coverage. There are several options for packaging the domain and range encoding when delivering coverage data through a download service, as discussed below <sup>16</sup>.

#### **Multipart representation**

For performance reasons, binary file formats are usually preferred to text-based formats such as XML for storing large amounts of coverage data. However, they cannot directly constitute an alternative to pure GML, since their own data structure might often not support all the ISO 19123 elements used to describe coverages in the conceptual model.

The OGC standard GML Application Schema for coverages [OGC 09-146r2] offers a format encoding which combines these two approaches. The first part consists of a GML document representing all coverage components except the range set, which is contained in the second part in some other encoding format such as 'well known' binary formats'. Some information in the second part may be redundant with the GML content of the first part. In this case, consistency must be necessarily ensured, for example by defining a GML mapping of the additional encoding format.

The advantage of this multipart representation is that coverage constituents are not handled individually but as a whole. This is not really the case with GML which also allows the encoding of the value side of the coverage in external binary files, but via references to remote locations.

<b>TG</b> Requirement 5	Coverage data encoded as multipart messages shall comply with the multipart
	representation conformance class defined in GML Application Schema for
	Coverages [OGC 09-146r2].

NOTE The GML Application Schema for Coverages establishes a one-to-one relationship between coverages and multipart document instances.

#### Reference to an external file

The range set can be encoded within the XML structure as an external binary file using the gml:File element. This has the benefit of efficiently storing the range set data within an external file that is of a well-known format type, for example TIFF or GeoTIFF. This method of encoding is of most use for the storage of large files.

#### **Encoding the range inline**

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Further details and examples will be included in a future version of the Guidelines for the encoding of spatial data [DS-D2.7].

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 50
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

This option encodes the range set data within the XML inline. This is encoded as a DataBlock element. This encoding provides much greater visibility for the range set values, however, this comes at the cost of reduced efficiency. This method of encoding would therefore only be suitable for small datasets.

#### Encoding the domain inside a JPEG 2000 file

This option consists in packaging all the components of one or several coverages, including the domain expressed in GML, in a single JPEG 2000 file. It is based on the OGC standard GML in JPEG 2000 for Geographic Imagery [OGC 05-047r2], also known as GMLJP2, which specifies how to use GML within the XML boxes of JPEG 2000 files.

TG Requirement 6 Coverage data encoded in standalone JPEG 2000 files shall comply with the OGC standard GML in JPEG 2000 for Geographic Imagery [OGC 05-047r2].

TG Requirement 6 implies that all the encoding rules presented in GMLJP2 shall be strictly followed for including GML within JPEG 2000 data files correctly. For the sake of harmonization, the encoding rules adopted for the multipart message encoding should also apply to the GMLJP2 encoding.

**Recommendation 14** The encoding of coverage components in GMLJP2 within a JPEG 2000 file should conform to the rules specified in the Guidelines for the encoding of spatial data [DS-D2.7].

### 9.4 Encodings

As defined in the Implementing Rules of INSPIRE Download Services, there are two possibilities for implementing an INSPIRE Download Service: offering pre-defined data sets for download or providing a "direct access" download service with query capabilities. In either case the data sets in the INSPIRE Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Feature themes are collections of Specialised Observation features as defined in the INSPIRE Specialised Observations GML Application Schema.

IR Requirement 1	A Get Spatial Objects function of an INSPIRE Download Service providing AC-	
	MF data sets shall return a collection of instances of one of the Specialised	
	Observation types derived from the SamplingCoverageObservation, as	
defined in the INSPIRE Generic Conceptual Model.		

These collections served using an INSPIRE Download Service can be either pre-defined using semantic grouping (like all measurement events with all measured properties from a single meteorological observation station within one day), or be created ad-hoc as a result of the given selection criteria for the Get Spatial Objects function of a direct-access Download Service.

The following table gives examples of which type of Specialised Observations is most appropriate to be used with typical of meteorological and atmospheric data sets:

Specialized Observation Type	AC-MF data examples
------------------------------	---------------------

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 51
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Specialized Observation Type	AC-MF data examples
GridObservation	Gridded measurement & forecast data with regular (rectified) or non-regular (referenceable) grid coverage result for a single (nominal) instance of time. A gridded forecast produced by a numerical weather model for a single instance of time. A gridded precipitation measurement for a single (nominal) time instant based on weather radar data.
PointObservation	Measurement or forecast data for single spatial location and for a single (nominal) instance of time. A SYNOP station observation for a set of basic observable properties (temperature, pressure, etc.)
ProfileObservation	An (nominally) instantaneous measurement or forecast made a various points along a vertical profile in atmosphere. Radiosonde sounding or a simulated, numerical weather model based sounding (if considered instantaneous and directly up). Atmospheric profile data produced by various remote sensing instruments.
TrajectoryObservation	A measurement or simulation result providing data at various points along a curve geometry in atmosphere, each made at or simulating a different instant of time. The time instances along the geometry form a monotonous series. Radiosonde or other airborne measurement with a spatial and temporal values for each point along the curve.
PointTimeSeriesObservation	Measurement or forecast data for single spatial location and multiple (nominal) instances of time (a time series). Time series of an automatic weather station (AWS) observation for a set of basic observable properties (temperature, pressure, etc.)
GridSeriesObservation	Gridded measurement & forecast data with regular (rectified) or non-regular (referenceable) grid coverage result for multiple (nominal) instances of time. A gridded forecast produced by a numerical weather model with more than one time step. A gridded precipitation measurement for more than one (nominal) time instances based on weather radar data and with corrections based on ground observation data.
MultiPointObservation	Measurement or forecast data for multiple spatial locations and for a single (nominal) instance of time. A collection of SYNOP station observations for a single country or other region for a set of basic observable properties (temperature, pressure, etc.)

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 52
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Specialized Observation Type	AC-MF data examples
PointObservationCollection	A collection of separately made PointObservations grouped semantically (same instrument, same measurement campaign etc.). Note that in most cases this is not needed, because the Get Spatial Objects operation must always return a collection of OM_Observation instances. If used, that collection contains sub-collections of PointObservation instances.

### 9.4.1 Required Encoding(s)

TG Requirement 7	Data related to the theme <i>Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features</i> shall be made available in at least the encoding(s) specified in this section for the relevant application schema(s).
	If more than one encoding is specified for an application schema, data shall be made available in at least one of these encodings.

### 9.4.1.1. Required encoding(s) for application schema Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features

### Name: Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features GML Application Schema

Version: version 3.0.0, GML, version 3.2.1

Specification: D2.8.III.13-14 Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological

Geographical Features - Draft Guidelines

Character set: UTF-8

All the AC-MF data offered using INSPIRE Download Services must follow this GML Application Schema for encoding the Observation instances within the feature collection results of the Get Spatial Objects operations.

The xml schema document is available from http://inspire.ec.europa.eu/schemas/gcm/3.0/SpecialisedObservations.xsd.

### Name: Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features GML Application Schema (for the coverage domain)

Version: version 3.0.0, OGC Coverages version 1.0.0

Specification: D2.8.III.13-14 Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features – Draft Guidelines; OGC GML Application Schema – Coverages [OGC 09-146r2]

Character set: UTF-8

All the AC-MF data offered using INSPIRE Download Services providing data using the Specialised Observation types with coverage valued results, must follow this GML Application Schema for encoding at least the domain parts of those coverages.

The xml schema document is available from http://schemas.opengis.net/gmlcov/1.0/.

TG Requirement 8	If the format used for encoding the coverage range also includes information		
	about the coverage domain, this information shall be consistent with the		
	information encoded using the GML Application Schema for Coverages.		

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 53
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

#### 9.4.1.1.1. Encoding rules used

Introducing encoding formats other than GML for representing coverage elements requires the definition of encoding rules to map the *Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features* application schema to the resulting specific data structure unambiguously.

Recommendation 15 The encoding of coverage components in the file formats specified above should conform to the rules specified in <reference to Annex or (later) D2.7>.

NOTE The GeoTiff format, as a specific extension of the Baseline TIFF Format, is also affected by this recommendation.

#### 9.4.2 Recommended Encoding(s)

No recommendations for alternative encodings are offered in the data specification, due to resource limitations available. However, the benefit of having a pure binary encoding for AC-MF data is acknowledged, and it is hoped that in the future the community will develop best practice for a small number of such encoding; specifically, netCDF and GRIB. NetCDF already offers the possibility of directly adding the INSPIRE metadata to the file, as an additional metadata convention. Work is currently underway to develop a GRIB3 standard, which it is hoped can be made O&M (and INSPIRE) compliant.

### 10 Data Capture

There is no specific guidance required with respect to data capture.

### 11 Portrayal

This clause defines the rules for layers and styles to be used for portrayal of the spatial object types defined for this theme.

In section 11.1, the *types* of layers are defined that are to be used for the portrayal of the spatial object types defined in this specification. A view service may offer several layers of the same type, one for each dataset that it offers on a specific topic.

Section 11.2 specifies the styles that shall be supported by INSPIRE view services for each of these layer types.

In section **Error! Reference source not found.**, further styles can be specified that represent examples of styles typically used in a thematic domain. It is recommended that also these styles should be supported by INSPIRE view services, where applicable.

Where XML fragments are used in these sections, the following namespace prefixes apply:

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 54
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

- sld="http://www.opengis.net/sld" (WMS/SLD 1.1)
- se="http://www.opengis.net/se" (SE 1.1)
- ogc="http://www.opengis.net/ogc" (FE 1.1)

IR Requirement 18	For the portrayal of spatial data sets related to the theme Atmospheric
	Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features using a view network
	service as specified in Commission Regulation No 976/2009, the layers
	specified in section 11.1 shall be available.

TG Requirement 9 For each layer specified in this section, the styles defined in section 11.2 shall be available.

NOTE One of the required styles may be defined as the default style. This style should be used for portrayal by the view network service if no user-defined style is specified in a portrayal request for a specific layer.

Recommendation 16 In addition, it is recommended that, where applicable, INSPIRE view services also support the styles defined in section Error! Reference source not found..

#### 11.1 Layers to be provided by INSPIRE view services

The generic data model used for defining spatial objects for the AC-MF theme is based on the Observations & Measurements standard (O&M, ISO 19156:2011). Each O&M Observation instance models an observation event for estimating the values one or more atmospherically meaningful properties at a particular place and time (past or future at the time of making the observation). These Observation events are the only spatial objects of the AC-MF data model.

The layers provided by an INSPIRE View Service offering AC-MF data sets typically do not try to visualise the geometries or temporal properties of O&M Observation events, or their features-of-interest, but the results of these Observation events. These result objects are typically modelled as discrete coverages.

The Technical Guidance for the implementation of INSPIRE View Services, version 3.0<sup>17</sup> contains the following requirement considering the Name property of the INSPIRE View Service:

"Implementation Requirement 39 Name shall be mapped with the <wms:Name> element. The harmonised name of a layer shall comply with the Layer requirements of the [INS DS, Article 14]"

However, the annex II of referred EU Commission regulation only defines the layer names for INSPIRE Annex I themes. The intended relationship between INSPIRE datasets and the View Service layers are further defined in the Draft Implementing Rule View Service, version 3.0<sup>18</sup>:

"An INSPIRE theme may include several layers, such as the "transport theme", and for each INSPIRE theme the related layer(s) shall be defined. They have the same title but in various languages (read by humans) across all the MS.

 $http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/reports/ImplementingRules/network/D3.7.2\_Draft\_IR\_View\_Services\_v3.0.pdf \ , page 9$ 

<sup>17</sup> Technical Guidance for the implementation of INSPIRE View Services,

 $http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/documents/Network\_Services/TechnicalGuidance\_ViewServices\_v3.0.pdf$ 

<sup>18</sup> D3.7.2 Draft Implementing Rules for View Services,

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 55
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

They shall have the same name (read by machines, eventually keywords from a controlled list corresponding to data themes) across Europe so that it will be possible for a client application to ask to several View Services one specific layer (using the "harmonised" name). This harmonised name is given by Data Specification Implementing Rules for each INSPIRE theme."

All spatial objects of the AC-MF theme consist of O&M Observation objects, regardless of the types of the contained estimated properties, like precipitation or wind speed. Thus it's not useful from the enduser perspective to follow the harmonised layer naming convention of the Annex I and II consisting of a theme-specific prefix followed by the name of the spatial object type (like GN.GeographicalNames). If the harmonised naming convention mentioned above would be followed, all the layers would be either of type "ACMF.OM Observation", with no indication of the actual data content visualised by the layer.

The requirement for using harmonised layer names for the AC-MF View Services is not just non-informational, but would also cause serious implementation difficulties for the data providers. In many cases the same service instances used for providing the INSPIRE View Services are also used for providing the same data for fulfilling other national or EU level regulations and data exchange agreements. In these cases the layer names may also be specified by those agreements, or the use of names descriptive in all the involved contexts is required.

Recommendation 3 Providers of INSPIRE View Services for Atmospheric Conditions compliant spatial data are free to use any text as values of the Name properties for the provided layers. The use of theme-specific INSPIRE harmonised layer names is not required for AC-MF data sets.

It's still very important to be able to ensure the interoperability of the AC-MF View Services, even when harmonised layer names cannot be used for that purpose: The users of the View Services of different providers should be able to find out which layers (if any) provided by both providers offer visualisations of the same measured or predicted atmospheric properties. This need of using harmonised property names between different data providers has been widely recognised in the scientific community, and several well-know code lists and standardised parameter name lists are currently in use, such as the WMO GRIB codes, Climate Forecast Conventions (CF) Standard names and the NASA Semantic Web for Earth and Environmental Terminology (SWEET) Ontology classes.

Recommendation 4 For INSPIRE View Services for Atmospheric Conditions theme implemented using OGC WMS 1.3, it is recommended to use the layer specific "Keyword" elements to provide detailed information about the atmospheric properties visualised by the layer. More than one Keyword element with a different "vocabulary" attribute per layer may be used for referring to alternative sources of property definitions.

**Recommendation 5** Each layer should include at least one Keyword element with its "vocabulary" attribute referring to a well-know catalog, dictionary or another machine-readable online source providing a non-ambiguous definition of the underlying atmospheric property visualised as that layer.

The Keyword approach allows the users of AC-MF View Services to recognise the basic geophysical properties, like air temperature, behind each View Service layer, even if the exact definition of the the property would be a complicated one (monthly mean of the daily maximum of the air temperature measurements at 10m height from the ground).

Example: A WMS 1.3 Capabilities document fragment with atmospheric properties for each layer identified by Keyword elements

<wms:WMS\_Capabilities version="1.3.0" xmlns:wms="http://www.opengis.net/wms>
...
<wms:Capability>

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0			
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions 2012-06-26 Page 56			
	and Meteorological Geographical Features			

```
<wms:Layer>
      <wms:Title>Latest ECMWF Deterministic Model Run</wms:Title>
        <wms:Name>[any name appropriate in the usage context]</wms:Name>
        <wms:Title>[any human-readable, localized title]</wms:Title>
        <KeywordList>
          <Keyword vocabulary=" urn:x-inspire:specification:DS-AC-MF:observable-</pre>
property-name:WMO:GRIB-code:2010">001</Keyword>
          <Keyword vocabulary=" urn:x-inspire:specification:DS-AC-MF:observable-</pre>
property-name:cf-standard-name:1.6">air_pressure</Keyword>
        </KeywordList>
        <MetadataURL type="ISO-19115:2003">
          <Format>application/gml+xml; version=3.2</format>
          <OnlineResource xlink:type="simple" xlink:href="http://discovery-</pre>
service.some.org/?SERVICE=CSW&VERSION=2.0.2&REQUEST=GetRecordById&ID=95
558944&outputSchema=http://www.isotc211.org/2005/gmd&elementSetName=full"/>
        </MetadataURL>
      </wms:Layer>
      <wms:Layer>
        <wms:Name>[any name appropriate in the usage context]</wms:Name>
        <wms:Title>[any human-readable, localized title]</wms:Title>
        <KeywordList>
          <Keyword vocabulary="urn:x-inspire:specification:DS-AC-MF:observable-</pre>
property-names:WMO:GRIB-code:GRIB:2010">011</Keyword>
          <Keyword vocabulary="urn:x-inspire:specification:DS-AC-MF:observable-</pre>
property-name:cf-standard-name:1.6">air_temperature</Keyword>
        </KeywordList>
        <MetadataURL type="ISO-19115:2003">
          <Format>application/gml+xml; version=3.2</Format>
          <OnlineResource xlink:type="simple" xlink:href="http://discovery-</pre>
service.some.org/?SERVICE=CSW&VERSION=2.0.2&REQUEST=GetRecordById&ID=95
558944&outputSchema=http://www.isotc211.org/2005/gmd&elementSetName=full"/>
        </MetadataURL>
      </wms:Layer>
    </wms:Laver>
  </wms:Capability>
</wms:WMS Capabilities>
```

The names used as values of the "vocabulary" attribute for theses keywords should be commonly standardised among the AC-MF INSPIRE user community and a machine-readable metadata description for each of them should be accessible at well-known community catalogs or registries. The allowed values for the values of the vocabulary attribute is not restricted by this document, because this would make the specification too inflexible. However, to encourage harmonisation, two standard vocabularies are recommended here pointing to well-known atmospheric property name definitions: the WMO GRIB codes and the CF convention standard-names:

Recommendation 6 If a layer of an INSPIRE View Service for AC-MF datasets visualises a geophysical property that has name in GRIB Code and Flag table 4.2 defined in the WMO Manual of Codes4, it should contain a "Keyword" element with a vocabulary attribute value identifiable with the WMO GRIB codes. If this vocabulary is used, the value of the Keyword element must be the numerical GRIB code for the corresponding property as a string with possible leading zeros.

Recommendation 7 If an INSPIRE View Service layer visualises a geophysical property that has name in CF Conventions Standard Names, it should contain a "Keyword" element with the vocabulary attribute value identifiable with CF Standard names. If this vocabulary is used, the value of the Keyword element must be the same as the CF "Standard name" for the corresponding property.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 57
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

It's worth pointing out that the client software should make no assumptions on the data format of the visualised data set based on the used property identifying vocabulary: The GRIB code table name for air temperature "001" may be used for identifying an air temperature layer even if the visualised data had never been encoded in a GRIB file.

A detailed example of a INSPIRE AC-MF compliant WMS 1.3 Capabilities document with the INSPIRE service level metadata references is provided as Annex F.

#### 11.1.1 Layers organisation

None.

### 11.2 Styles required to be supported by INSPIRE view services

An even more difficult task that defining layer names, is to define a standard visualisation styles for atmospheric coverage data. Well-know and widely used, even legally mandating meteorological data visualisation styles have been defined the WMO and ICAO, but these are designed for specific usage contexts (weather forecasters and aviation), and may not be suitable for non-expert or cross-theme usage contexts.

Most meteorological properties are portrayed differently according to the intended usage: For example a ground temperature coverage could be visualised as a colour map, an isoline contour plot, or as numerical values at certain points on a map. Which visualisation is the most suitable not only depends on a use case, but also from the selected visualisation styles other layers at display.

For the reasons stated above, this document does not specify any requirements or recommendations for styling of the meteorological coverage data as INSPIRE View Service layers. It is however recommended that existing de facto or de jure standards for coverage and feature meteorological data visualisation be used when the anticipated user community is expecting them: If the service is mainly intended for meteorological expert users, then the visualisations should follow the WMO meteorological data visualisation standards as closely as possible. The compliancy with existing visualisation standards should be indicated in the layer or service metadata.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 58
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

### **Bibliography**

- [DS-D2.3] INSPIRE DS-D2.3, Definition of Annex Themes and Scope, v3.0, http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/reports/ImplementingRules/DataSpecifications/D2.3\_Definition\_of\_Annex\_Themes\_and\_scope\_v3.0.pdf
- [DS-D2.5] INSPIRE DS-D2.5, Generic Conceptual Model, v3.3, http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/documents/Data\_Specifications/D2.5\_v3\_3.pdf
- [DS-D2.6] INSPIRE DS-D2.6, Methodology for the development of data specifications, v3.0, http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/reports/ImplementingRules/DataSpecifications/D2.6\_v3.0.p df
- [DS-D2.7] INSPIRE DS-D2.7, Guidelines for the encoding of spatial data, v3.2, http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/documents/Data\_Specifications/D2.7\_v3.2.pdf
- [D2.8.I.1] D2.8.I.1 INSPIRE Specification on Coordinate Reference Systems Guidelines version 3.1
- [ISO 19101] EN ISO 19101:2005 Geographic information Reference model (ISO 19101:2002)
- [ISO 19103] ISO/TS 19103:2005, Geographic information Conceptual schema language
- [ISO 19107] EN ISO 19107:2005, Geographic information Spatial schema (ISO 19107:2003)
- [ISO 19108] EN ISO 19108:2005 Geographic information Temporal schema (ISO 19108:2002)
- [ISO 19111] EN ISO 19111:2007 Geographic information Spatial referencing by coordinates (ISO 19111:2007)
- [ISO 19115] EN ISO 19115:2005, Geographic information Metadata (ISO 19115:2003)
- [ISO 19118] EN ISO 19118:2006, Geographic information Encoding (ISO 19118:2005)
- [ISO 19135] EN ISO 19135:2007 Geographic information Procedures for item registration (ISO 19135:2005)
- [ISO 19139] ISO/TS 19139:2007, Geographic information Metadata XML schema implementation
- [ISO 19157] ISO/DIS 19157, Geographic information Data quality
- [ISO 19158] ISO/DTS 19158 Geographic information Quality assurance of data supply
- [OGC 06-103r3] Implementation Specification for Geographic Information Simple feature access Part 1: Common Architecture v1.2.0
- [WMO ET-SAT-6] EXPERT TEAM ON SATELLITE SYSTEMS SIXTH SESSION, ET-SAT-6/Doc. 16 (1)(25.III. 2011), World Meteorological Organisation.
- WMO Core Metadata Profile 1.2 Guidelines on the use of Metadata for WIS 0.1, Nov2010 v0.1

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0			
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 59	
	and Meteorological Geographical Features			

## Annex A (normative)

### **Abstract Test Suite**

Any dataset conforming to this INSPIRE data specification shall meet all requirements specified in this document.

Open issue 1: Conformance testing is still an open issue under discussion.

Instructions on conformance testing and a common abstract test suite (including detailed instructions on how to test specific requirements) will be added at a later stage.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0			
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 60	
	and Meteorological Geographical Features			

# Annex B (informative) Use cases

In order to identify priority areas for the specification of meteorological data, the TWG selected the following three high level use cases:

- 1. Use of meteorology in support of environmental emergency response
- 2. Flood forecasting
- 3. Climate assessment (with past or predicted data).

These cases have been selected after reviewing a list of Use cases considered for conceptual modelling by the OGC Met Ocean Domain Working Group. It was felt that they were all highly relevant to environmental protection, and that they would all require significant and possibly challenging cross boundary as well as cross-theme cooperation. Detailed use cases have been developed under these three categories:

- Under 1:
  - Plume prediction in support of emergency response

The weather can have a major influence on the release of a pollutant into the atmosphere, from incidents such as large fires, chemical releases, biological incidents, nuclear releases and volcanic eruptions. The latest observations and sophisticated computer predictions can be used to provide plume predictions, ranging immediately after release (to allow safe approach to an incident) through to longer-range predictions of areas at risk, as well as information on local weather conditions. These services support the activities of emergency services and other government departments, as well as to the international community.

- Under 2:
  - Flash flood management

Intense and localized rain events are commonly observed in the Mediterranean area. Because of the short response time of the basins, these events lead to flash flood, likely to cause serious damages, especially over urban areas. That is why the need for systems able to help authorities in related crisis management is increasing. The meteorological data inputs for such systems are mainly rainfall observations and nowcasting, from radars, ground based sensors; input data from very high resolution non hydrostatic models is also becoming available.

Short and medium range flood forecasting

Severe (transnational) fluvial floods frequently occur and have large impact on societies. To reduce the impacts of floods early warning systems have been setup simulating hydrological processes in river basins and providing flood information for stakeholders. Different meteorological datasets are input for the models: weather observations, deterministic forecasts and ensemble forecasts.

- Under 3:
  - Finding the most interesting locations for new wind farms

Wind power companies planning on building wind turbines need several estimated wind parameters like wind speed distribution, vertical wind profile, turbulence intensity, gustiness and maximum wind

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0			
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 61	
	and Meteorological Geographical Features			

speed. for drafting early plans for the best places as well as the most suitable properties of the wind farms The parameters should be visualised in a way appropriate for quickly finding the most promising areas for production in the time frame 2015-2020.

#### o Climate impacts

Organisations are becoming more aware of their sensitivity to weather, and to climate change, particularly those concerned with water, agriculture, food production, ecosystems, biodiversity, utilities, transport, energy, health, economics, natural disasters and security. Past climate data (climatological observation records, gridded climatologies, and re-analyses) can be used to calculate the existing risks due to current weather and climate, before climate projections for various horizons are used to assess the likely change in the future. The main parameters of interest are temperature and precipitation, with ensembles helping to provide estimates of uncertainty.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 62
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# **B.1 Use Case 1 - Plume Prediction in Support of Emergency Response**

#### **Description**

The weather can be the cause of an emergency and/or have a major influence on its impact. Thus, meteorological organisations (such as national meteorological services) can play a key role in providing expert advice on the interpretation and impact of the weather during an emergency, as well as assisting in the development and maintenance of risk registers, providing input into exercise and planning processes and attending incident command and control centres. Specialist forecasters can provide specialist meteorological information to deal with a variety of environmental incidents to the emergency services and other government departments, as well as to the international community and citizens.

Meteorological organisations can provide plume predictions during emergencies, with specialist forecasters interpreting data from the latest observations as well as from sophisticated computer models to deduce the local weather conditions and the areas at risk from the pollutant. Local variations in wind speed and direction are the main influencers on dispersion. Rain at the scene or downwind can also wash the pollutant out of the atmosphere leading to higher concentrations on the ground. The vertical temperature profile of the atmosphere also affects the stability of the air and this determines how high the plume is likely to rise, which subsequently affects the distance it might travel and its behaviour close to hills. This service covers a range of incident types which can result in the release of a potentially hazardous plume:

- 1. Fire (e.g. fire at a chemical plant or oil refinery);
- 2. Chemical Release (e.g. chemical spillage or a road traffic accident in which a hazardous substance has either escaped or ignited);
- **3.** Biological Incidents (e.g. foot & mouth, blue tongue)
- **4.** Nuclear Release (e.g. accident at nuclear power plant);
- **5.** Volcanic Eruption (i.e. prediction of ash plume).

Numerical atmospheric dispersion modelling environments can utilise a Lagrangian approach to determine the location of a plume: pollutants are represented by a large number of model 'particles' which are released into the modelled atmosphere at the source location. These particles are affected by the local wind speed, atmospheric turbulence, precipitation, and other processes. Each model 'particle' can have its own characteristics, represent different compounds, chemicals and real particulate sizes, and can be affected by temporal and spatial variations in the meteorology including turbulence and loss processes such as precipitation. Such models are able to simulate highly complex dispersion events, predicting the movement of a wide range of pollutants in the atmosphere.

Although these 'model particles' can be shown output directly, either as plots showing each particle at a given time (possibly with colouring used to show height) or as particle trajectories, they are usually accumulated into three-dimensional cells on a regular grid, to give concentration (potentially at different vertical levels and times). They may alternatively be shown in terms of standard deviation from the mid-plume value at a given radius from the release site, a so-called "Area at Risk Map" (usually with at least two threshold values); this is important for early predictions, where the details of release concentrations can be limited, and a prediction of an actual concentration could be misleading.

On notification of an incident, the specialist forecasters will run an atmospheric dispersion model, having input all information provided about the release, to predict the movement, deposition and dispersal of large plumes of material for periods of time ranging from hours to several days. The model produces a geographical display of the movement of the plume showing the area at risk. The response time for providing such information can vary from tens of minutes for small scale events to hours for a predictions running out to a week or more. The models can be re-run as more detail becomes available following an accident, providing more precise concentration and deposition values. However,

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 63
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

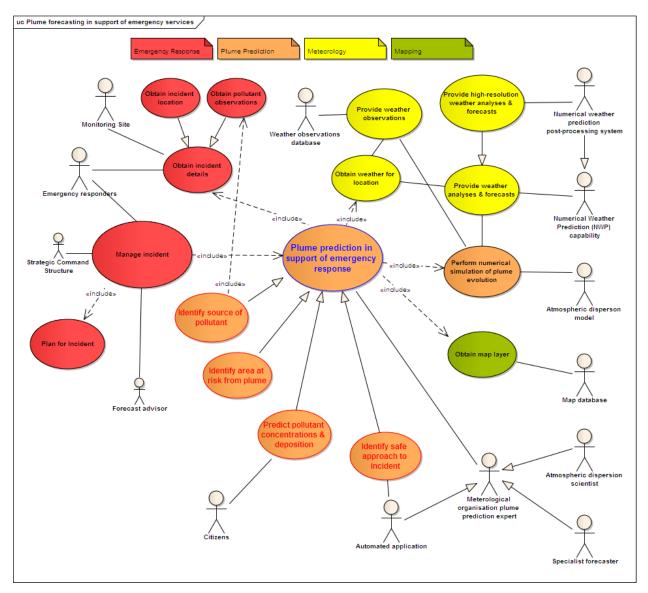
in most incidents it is at least hours into an event before the composition of chemicals or substances involved is fully known.

Typically, the models are highly configurable, and for more involved situations or non-standard cases, the atmospheric dispersion research scientist will become involved in the process of running the model. Unlike NWP models, the output is not usually a 'complete set', but only those parameters, heights, times, etc that are of interest (and for efficiency, zero values are not output).

Typically, services provided range from an immediate prediction of the direction of the plume, to allow safe approach to an incident (e.g. a large fire), through to short-range predictions of areas of risk (e.g. from chemical release) and longer-range prediction of areas at risk (e.g. from volcanic ash) and the identification of the likely origin of particular pollutant (e.g. for a nuclear incident).

## **High Level Use Case**

The Use Case diagram below shows all the use cases and actors considered. Use cases are colour-coded to indicate their focus, with blue writing used to show the 'super use case' for plume prediction and red writing used to show the four main more specific use cases, which are described in the following section; all other use cases are not explicitly detailed, but may appear as a step within the main use cases. Large actors are involved in the detailed use cases; small actors are included to provide a wider context, but are not involved directly in the detailed use cases.



INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 64
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

#### Actors

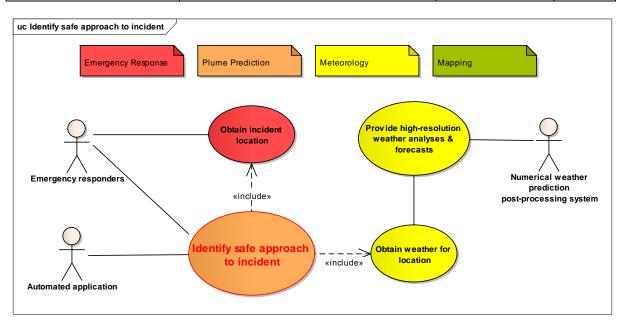
- Emergency Responder organisations heavily involved in managing incident; for example, emergency services, local authorities, health service bodies, health and safety agencies, transport and utility companies (although exactly which organisations will depend on the nature of the incident)
- **6. Monitoring Site** site measuring a particular pollutant
- 7. **Strategic Command** a general class of actor used to describe the range of groups which may come together to carry out a strategic role in the management of an incident. This includes a range of levels (depending of the severity of the event):
  - Operation command at incident site (police or fire officer)
  - Tactical command within site of incident (usually senior police office)
  - Strategic command and control centre remote from incident (chief police constable)
  - Central government crisis response committee
  - Scientific and technical advisory groups established to coordinate multi-agency specialist advice to central government
- 8. Citizens
- 9. Forecast advisors
- **10. Meteorological Organisation Plume Prediction Expert** a general class of actor used to describe the experts involved in providing plume prediction services:
  - 11. Automated Application used to quickly provide automated guidance
  - Specialist Forecaster provide routine operational guidance
  - Atmospheric Dispersion Scientist provide operational input in more specialist situations
- 12. Weather Observations Database source of real-time weather observations
- **13. Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP) Capability** range of NWP models and post-processing, which provides automated weather forecasts at a range of scales, including:
  - NWP Post-Processing Systems applications employing down-scaling and rapid updates (nowcasts) to provide a high-resolution (kilometre-scale) weather forecasts
- **14. Atmospheric Dispersion Model** Lagrangian model used to determine the location of a plume
- **15. Map Database** Database of map overlays at wide range of scales.

## **Detailed Structured Description of Plume Prediction Use Cases**

The plume prediction use cases are presented in more detail using a standard template in the following sections, with primary example (and other examples) indicated in brackets in the title.

Use Case 1.1: Identify Safe Approach to Incident

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 65
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		



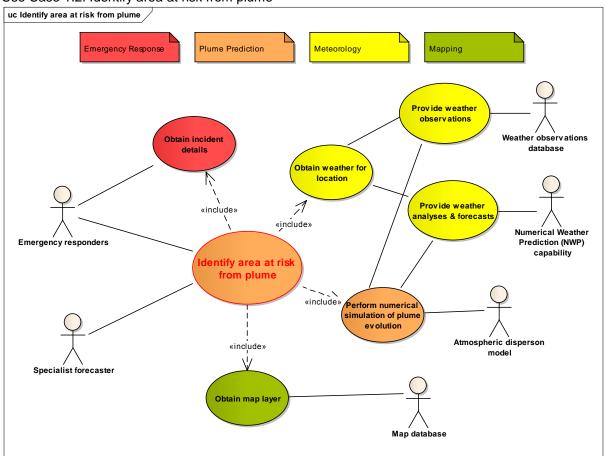
Has Coss 1.1	Identify acfordance to incident	
Use Case 1.1	Identify safe approach to incident	
Priority	High	
Description	Provide Fire and Rescue Service (FRS) responders with the latest weather information to help them identify a safe approach when dealing with a major incident. Provides immediate access to forecast conditions, before a more detailed area at risk product is available. This is realised through the use of an automated application, with a web interface, available to all FRS incident command units, mobilising centres and the national coordination centre.	
Pre-condition	An incident releasing a plume has occurred.	
Flow of Events - Ba		
Step 1	Emergency Responders provide the Incident Location via webpage	
Step 2	Automated Application automatically obtains Current Weather data by interpolating from the High-Resolution Post-Processed Model Analysis/Forecast provided by NWP Post-ProcessingCapability	
Step 3	Automated Application automatically generates Hazard Sector visualisation, with supporting text, and a presentational form of Current Weather (table & graph) on the webpage	
Step 4	<b>Emergency Responders</b> review the <b>Hazard Sector</b> and <b>Current Weather</b> products on a Webpage	
Post-condition	<b>Emergency Responders</b> understand the safe approach directions to the incident.	
Data Source: Incident Location		
Description	<ul> <li>Location of incident as:</li> <li>Place name or Postcode (e.g. EX1 3PB)</li> <li>Country map grid reference (e.g. GB Ordnance Survey: SX500534) or grid coordinates (e.g. UK eastings, northings: 377400, 399500)</li> <li>Latitude &amp; Longitude</li> </ul>	
Data Provider	Fire and Rescue Service (FRS) responders	
Geographic Scope	Point (or Polygon as proxy for point)	
Thematic Scope	Addresses (AD), Coordinate Reference Systems (RS)	
Scale, resolution	Point or Polygon	
Delivery	Webpage entry	
Documentation	None	
Data Source: Current Weather		
Description	Point interpolation from high-resolution post-processed model analysis /	

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 66
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

forecast provided as:  • Table (text) of Temperature, Humidity, Precipitation Type, Precipitation
rate, Hazard Sector, wind speed Wind direction;
Graphs of Precipitation rate, Temperature and Humidity against time.  Figure 15 above in figure (b)
Example shown in figure (b)
Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Point
Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
PointSeries (hourly data for 6-hour window centred on current hour)
Webpage
For example, see:
http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/corporate/pws/emergency_response.pdf (section
3.8 FireMet)
rce: High-Resolution Post-Processed Model Analysis/Forecast
High-resolution NWP model analyses and forecasts post-processed to
produce gridded data accounting for local topographic effects.
Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Area around specific point
Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
GridSeries (km resolution; hourly, past times as analyses, forecasts out to 12
hours or more)
Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or
bespoke format
For example, see:
http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/research/areas/numerical-modelling/post-processing
http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html
Sector
Point interpolation from high-resolution post-processed model analysis
provided as:
<ul> <li>Visualisation of 'Hazard Sector', with wind speed and direction</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Table with text information on Hazard Sector and wind (in range of</li> </ul>
formats)
Example shown in figure (b)
Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Point
Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
Point; TimeInstant (current hour)
Webpage
For example, see:
http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/corporate/pws/emergency_response.pdf (section
3.8 FireMet)

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 67
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Use Case 1.2: Identify area at risk from plume



Use Case 1.2	Identify areas at risk from plume		
Priority	High		
Description	Identify the areas at risk from the plume and the local weather conditions for the next few hours in the form of a snapshot.		
Pre-condition	An incident releasing a plume has occurred.		
Flow of Events - Bas	sic Path		
Step 1	<b>Emergency Responders</b> provides <b>Incident Details</b> by phone, which are recorded.		
Step 2	A <b>Specialist Forecasters</b> use the <b>Incident Details</b> to initialise the <b>Atmospheric Dispersion Model</b> .		
Step 3	Atmospheric Dispersion Model runs to generate a Forecast, using either:		
	16. Model Analyses/Forecasts generated by the Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP) Capability; or:		
	<ol> <li>Weather Observations provided by Weather Observations         Database.     </li> </ol>		
Step 4	Atmospheric Dispersion Model generates an Area At Risk Map using a Map Overlay obtained from the Map Database.		
Step 5	<b>EMARC</b> generates <b>Forecast of Relevant Meteorological Parameters</b> , using either the <b>Model Analyses/Forecasts</b> or <b>Weather Observations</b> .		
Step 6	The Specialist Forecaster delivers Area At Risk Map and Forecast of		
	Relevant Meteorological Parameters to the Emergency Responders by		
	website, email or fax.		
Post-condition	Emergency responders have received and understood briefing material.		
Data Source: Plume	Incident Details		
Description	Details including:		

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0			
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions 2012-06-26 Page 6			
	and Meteorological Geographical Features			

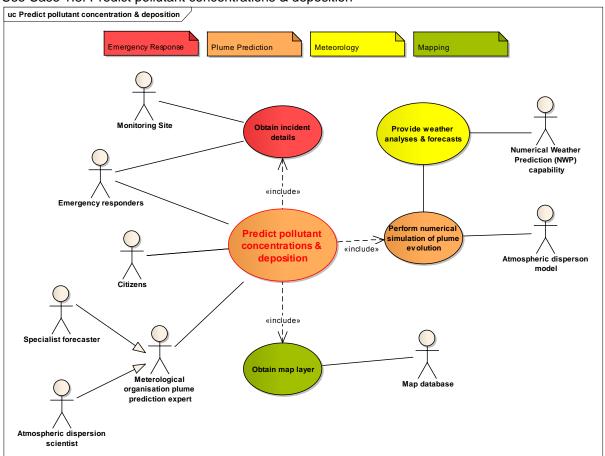
Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope	Location of incident as:
Scale, resolution	Point; TimeInstant
Delivery	Phone
Documentation	See for example:
	http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/publicsector/CHEMET/
	spheric Dispersion Model Forecast
Description	4-dimensional (3d space & time) predictions of pollutant concentration. The concentrations of the tracked parcels of air are mapped onto regular grid-boxes. Note that only the required data are output, resulting, resulting in limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero)
Data Provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Geographic Scope	Area around specific point
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	GridSeries (spatial and temporal resolution depends on area of interest)
Delivery	Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.
Documentation	For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/environment/name.html
Data Source: Model	
Description	A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.
Data Provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Geographic Scope	Area around specific point
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	GridSeries (km resolution; hourly, past times as analyses, forecasts out to 12 hours or more)
Delivery	Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format
Documentation	For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html
Data Source: Weath	er Observations
Description	Observations of the weather from a nearby observing site, in WMO BUFR format.
Data Provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Geographic Scope	Point, but representative of local area of interest
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	Point or PointSeries
Delivery	n/a
Documentation	None
Data Source: Map O	verlay
Description	High-resolution geographical map

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0			
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions 2012-06-26 Page 6			
	and Meteorological Geographical Features			

D . D	
Data Provider	Map provider
Geographic Scope	Area of interest
Thematic Scope	Cadastral Parcels (CP)
Scale, resolution	Polygons provided as raster image (at, e.g. 1:50,000)
Delivery	Website, email or fax (as part of <i>Area at Risk Map</i> product)
Documentation Area Area	None
Data Source: Area A  Description	Product generated by <i>Atmospheric Dispersion Model</i> showing the
Description	prediction of the plume extent, for two threshold values of standard deviation
	from the concentration at the centre of the plume for a given radial distance
	from the release site. This is visualised in combination with a <b>Map Overlay</b> .
	Example shown in figure (c)
Data Provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Geographic Scope	Area of interest
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	Grid; TimePeriod (representing area of interest; typically <6 hour validity
	period (but left to the forecaster's discretion), with updates as necessary
	before existing forecast expires)
Delivery	Website, email or fax
Documentation	For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/publicsector/CHEMET/
Data Source: Foreca	ast of Relevant Meteorological Parameters
Description	Product generated <i>Model Analyses/Forecasts</i> covers:
Boomption	18. Surface wind direction (8-point compass degrees true)
	19. Wind speed at 10 metres above ground level (kilometres per hour.)
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	20. Indication of the behaviour of the plume due to weather conditions while the chemical is assumed to have neutral buoyancy
	21. Total cloud cover (oktas), with height (in feet above ground level) of the lowest significant cloud layer (5 oktas or more)
	22. Temperature
	23. Relative humidity.
	24. Intensity & type of precipitation
	25. Depth of the mixing layer
	26. Mean wind in the mixing layer
	27. Estimate of the vertical stability of the atmosphere using the Pasquill Stability Index
	Any changes during the period are given remarks sections.
Data Provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Geographic Scope	Point, but representative of local area of interest
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	Point or Polygon; TimePeriod (representing area of interest; typically <6 hour
	validity period (but left to the forecaster's discretion), with updates as
Delivery	necessary before existing forecast expires) Website, email or fax
Documentation	For example, see:
Doddinontation	http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/publicsector/CHEMET/

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 70
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Use Case 1.3: Predict pollutant concentrations & deposition



Use Case 1.3	Predict pollutant concentrations & deposition
Priority	High
Description	Provide predictions of the pollutant concentrations and deposition of the pollutant from the plume incident out from a few hours to a week ahead in the form of an animation (or series of snapshots). N.B. Only pollutant concentration product is described below, but similar products can be generated for deposition.
Pre-condition	Either incident is already being monitored, or large-scale incident is detected or notified (e.g. volcanic eruption).
Flow of Events - Bas	ic Path
Step 1	Monitoring Site (e.g. Volcanic Ash Advisory Centre) (or possibly Emergency Responders) provide Incident Details.
Step 2	A <b>Specialist Forecaster</b> uses the <b>Incident Details</b> to initialise the <b>Atmospheric Dispersion Model</b> (including specification of incident area, plume height, chemical species or particle size distribution, etc).
Step 3	<b>NAME</b> runs to generate a <b>NAME</b> Forecast using from the <b>Model</b> Analyses/Forecasts provided from the <b>Numerical Weather Prediction</b> (NWP) Capability.
Step 4	The <i>Atmospheric Dispersion Model</i> generates <b>Pollutant Concentrations Forecast</b> using a <b>Map Overlay</b> obtained from the <b>Map Database</b>
Step 5	The <b>Specialist Forecaster</b> delivers <b>Pollutant Concentrations Forecast</b> to the <b>Emergency Responders</b> (and possibly the <b>Citizens</b> ) by either WMO GTS, website, email or fax.
Post-condition	<b>Emergency responders</b> (and <b>General Public</b> ) have received and understood briefing material.

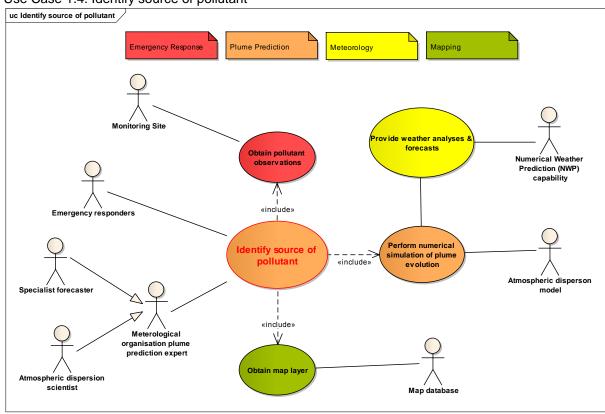
INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 71
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

configuration and initialisation of Atmospheric Dispersion Model using the Incident Details  Flow of Events - Alternative Path 2  The Specialist Forecaster draws simpler polygons around the Pollutant Concentration Forecast to generate a variant of this product.  Data Source: Plume Incident Details  Description  Details including:  Location  Time of the event  As much information on the plume characteristics as possible  Monitoring Site, Volcanic Ash Advisory Centres (with initial identification by eye witnesses or volcanic eruption detection system)  Geographic Scope  Point, potentially anywhere on the globe  Coordinate Reference Systems (RS)  Scale, resolution  Phone  Delivery  Phone  Description  4-dimensional (3d space & time) predictions of pollutant concentration. The concentrations of the tracked parcels of air are mapped onto regular grid-boxes. Note that only the required data are output, resulting, resulting, in limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero)  Data Provider  Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution  For example, see:  http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/environment/name.html  Data Source: Model Analysis/Forecast  Description  A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider  Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Geographic Scope  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Area of interest potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Area of interest potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Area of interest potentially anywhere on the globe  Standard	Flow of Events - Alto	ernative Path 1
Incident Details.   Flow of Events - Alternative Path 2	Replace Step 2	
Additional Step 4a  The Specialist Forecaster draws simpler polygons around the Pollutant Concentration Forecast to generate a variant of this product.  Data Source: Plume Incident Details  Description  Details including:  Location  Time of the event  As much information on the plume characteristics as possible  Monitoring Site, Volcanic Ash Advisory Centres (with initial identification by eye witnesses or volcanic eruption detection system)  Geographic Scope  Point, potentially anywhere on the globe  Coordinate Reference Systems (RS)  Scale, resolution  Deturer: Almospheric Dispersion Model Forecast  4-dimensional (3d space & time) predictions of pollutant concentration. The concentrations of the tracked parcels of air are mapped onto regular grid-boxes. Note that only the required data are output, resulting, resulting in limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero)  Data Provider  Meteorological organisation (e.g., national meteorological service)  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Almospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution  Delivery  Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.  Documentation  For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/environment/name.html  Data Source: Model Analysis/Forecast  Description  A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider  A range of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution  For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/environment/name.html  Data Source: Model Analysis/Forecast  Description  A range of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Geographic Scope  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/		configuration and initialisation of Atmospheric Dispersion Model using the
The Specialist Forecaster draws simpler polygons around the Pollutant Concentration Forecast to generate a variant of this product.  Data Source: Plume Incident Details  Details including:		
Data Source: Plume Incident Details		
Data Source: Plume Incident Details  Details including:  Location  Time of the event  As much information on the plume characteristics as possible  Monitoring Site, Volcanic Ash Advisory Centres (with initial identification by eye witnesses or volcanic eruption detection system)  Geographic Scope  Thematic Scope  Coordinate Reference Systems (RS)  Coale, resolution  Delivery  Phone  Intri//www.metoffice.gov.uk/aviation/vaac/eruption_detection.html  Data Source: Atmospheric Dispersion Model Forecast  4-dimensional (3d space & time) predictions of pollutant concentration. The concentrations of the tracked parcels of air are mapped onto regular grid-boxes. Note that only the required data are output, resulting, resulting in limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero)  Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Scale, resolution  Delivery  Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.  For example, see:  http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/environment/name.html  Data Source: Model  Analysis/Forecast  Description  A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider  Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider  Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider  Geographic Scope  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Cardastral Parcels (CP)?  Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format  Documentation  Delivery  Standard output in a standard meteorological	Additional Step 4a	
Details including:		
Data Provider     Data Source: Atmospheric Dispersion Model Provider     Data P		
• Time of the event • As much information on the plume characteristics as possible  Data Provider  Monitoring Site, Volcanic Ash Advisory Centres (with initial identification by eye witnesses or volcanic eruption detection system)  Point, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Coordinate Reference Systems (RS)  Scale, resolution  Point  Phone  Documentation  Point  Phone  Data Source: Atmospheric Dispersion Model Forecast  Description  Data Source: Atmospheric Dispersion Model Forecast  A-dimensional (3d space & time) predictions of pollutant concentration. The concentrations of the tracked parcels of air are mapped onto regular grid-boxes. Note that only the required data are output, resulting, resulting in limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero)  Data Provider  Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Geographic Scope  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution  Delivery  Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.  Documentation  For example, see:	Description	•
• As much information on the plume characteristics as possible  Monitoring Site, Volcanic Ash Advisory Centres (with initial identification by eye witnesses or volcanic eruption detection system)  Geographic Scope Point, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Scale, resolution Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Point Pourmentation Detivery Phone Documentation Data Source: Atmospheric Dispersion Model Forecast  4-dimensional (3d space & time) predictions of pollutant concentration. The concentrations of the tracked parcels of air are mapped onto regular grid-boxes. Note that only the required data are output, resulting, resulting in limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero)  Data Provider Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service) Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe GridSeries (spatial and temporal resolution depends on area of interest) Delivery Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.  Documentation  Data Source: Model Analysis/Forecast Description A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service) Geographic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Geographic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Geographic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorologica		
Monitoring Site, Volcanic Ash Advisory Centres (with initial identification by eye witnesses or volcanic eruption detection system)   Point, potentially anywhere on the globe   Coordinate Reference Systems (RS)   Point   Point   Point   Point     Delivery		
eye witnesses or volcanic eruption detection system)  Point, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Coordinate Reference Systems (RS) Scale, resolution Phone Delivery Phone Documentation Data Source: Atmospheric Dispersion Model Forecast  4-dimensional (3d space & time) predictions of pollutant concentration. The concentrations of the tracked parcels of air are mapped onto regular grid-boxes. Note that only the required data are output, resulting, resulting in limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero) Data Provider Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service) Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF) Scale, resolution GridSeries (spatial and temporal resolution depends on area of interest) Delivery Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.  Documentation For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/environment/name.html  Data Source: Model Analysis/Forecast Description A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fileds.  Data Provider Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service) Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe GridSeries (representing area of interest which may extend outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)  Delivery Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format  Documentation Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Cadastral Parcels (CP)? Scale, resolution Geographic Scope Area of interest potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Cadastral Parcels (CP)? Scale, resolution None Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast	Data Dassidan	
Point, potentially anywhere on the globe   Coordinate Reference Systems (RS)	Data Provider	
Thematic Scope  Scale, resolution  Point  Delivery  Phone  Documentation  Attp://www.metoffice.gov.uk/aviation/vaac/eruption_detection.html  Data Source: Atmospheric Dispersion Model Forecast  Description  4-dimensional (3d space & time) predictions of pollutant concentration. The concentrations of the tracked parcels of air are mapped onto regular grid-boxes. Note that only the required data are output, resulting, resulting in limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero)  Data Provider  Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution  Delivery  Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.  Por example, see:  http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/environment/name.html  Data Source: Model Analysis/Forecast  Description  A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider  Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Geographic Scope  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Scale, resolution  GridSeries (representing area of interest which may extend outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)  Delivery  Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format  Documentation  Documentation  Geographic Scope  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Armospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Geographic Scope  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Geographic Scope  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Geographic Scope  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on	Coographia Soona	
Point   Phone   Phon		
Delivery Phone Documentation http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/aviation/vaac/eruption_detection.html Data Source: Atmospheric Dispersion Model Forecast  4-dimensional (3d space & time) predictions of pollutant concentration. The concentrations of the tracked parcels of air are mapped onto regular grid-boxes. Note that only the required data are output, resulting, resulting in limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero)  Data Provider Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF) Scale, resolution GridSeries (spatial and temporal resolution depends on area of interest)  Delivery Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.  For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/environment/name.html  Data Source: Model Analysis/Forecast  Description A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Scale, resolution GridSeries (representing area of interest which may extend outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)  Delivery Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format  For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html  Data Source: Map Description Geographical map at appropriate scale  Data Provider Map provider  Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Cadastral Parcels (CP)?  Scale, resolution Polygons provided as raster image  Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)  Documentation None		
Documentation	<u>'</u>	
Data Source: Atmospheric Dispersion Model Forecast  4-dimensional (3d space & time) predictions of pollutant concentration. The concentrations of the tracked parcels of air are mapped onto regular grid-boxes. Note that only the required data are output, resulting, resulting in limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero)  Data Provider Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution GridSeries (spatial and temporal resolution depends on area of interest)  Delivery Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.  Documentation For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/environment/name.html  Data Source: Model Analysis/Forecast  Description A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  GridSeries (representing area of interest which may extend outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)  Delivery Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format  For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html  Data Source: Map  Description Geographical map at appropriate scale  Data Provider Map provider  Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope Cadastral Parcels (CP)?  Scale, resolution Polygons provided as raster image  Delivery Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)  Documentation None		
A-dimensional (3d space & time) predictions of pollutant concentration. The concentrations of the tracked parcels of air are mapped onto regular griding boxes. Note that only the required data are output, resulting, resulting in limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero)		·
concentrations of the tracked parcels of air are mapped onto regular grid-boxes. Note that only the required data are output, resulting in limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero)  Data Provider Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution GridSeries (spatial and temporal resolution depends on area of interest)  Delivery Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.  For example, see:		
boxes. Note that only the required data are output, resulting, resulting in limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero)  Data Provider Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution GridSeries (spatial and temporal resolution depends on area of interest)  Delivery Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.  Documentation For example, see:  http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/environment/name.html  Data Source: Model Analysis/Forecast  Description A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution GridSeries (representing area of interest which may extend outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)  Delivery Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format  Documentation For example, see:  http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html  Data Source: Map  Description Geographical map at appropriate scale  Map provider Geographic Scope Cadastral Parcels (CP)?  Scale, resolution Polygons provided as raster image  Delivery Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)  Documentation None  Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast	Docompact	
limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero)  Data Provider Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF) Scale, resolution  Delivery  Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.  Documentation  For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/environment/name.html  Data Source: Model Analysis/Forecast  Description  A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider  Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution  GridSeries (representing area of interest which may extend outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)  Delivery  Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format  Documentation  For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html  Data Source: Map  Description  Geographical map at appropriate scale  Map provider Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Cadastral Parcels (CP)?  Scale, resolution  Polygons provided as raster image  Delivery  Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)  Documentation  None  Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast		
Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)   Geographic Scope   Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe		
Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF) Scale, resolution GridSeries (spatial and temporal resolution depends on area of interest) Delivery Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.  Documentation For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/environment/name.html  Data Source: Model Analysis/Forecast Description A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service) Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Scale, resolution GridSeries (representing area of interest which may extend outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)  Delivery Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html Data Source: Map Description Geographical map at appropriate scale Data Provider Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Cadastral Parcels (CP)? Scale, resolution Polygons provided as raster image Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product) None Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast		non-zero)
Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution  GridSeries (spatial and temporal resolution depends on area of interest)  Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.  For example, see:		Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Scale, resolution   GridSeries (spatial and temporal resolution depends on area of interest)	Geographic Scope	
Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.		
environment.    Documentation		
Data Source: Model Analysis/Forecast  Description A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution GridSeries (representing area of interest which may extend outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)  Delivery Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format  For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html  Data Source: Map  Description Geographical map at appropriate scale  Data Provider Map provider  Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Cadastral Parcels (CP)?  Scale, resolution Polygons provided as raster image  Delivery Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)  Documentation None  Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast	Delivery	
http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/environment/name.html   Data Source: Model Analysis/Forecast	Degumentation	
Data Source: Model Analysis/Forecast  Description  A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider  Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution  GridSeries (representing area of interest which may extend outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)  Delivery  Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format  For example, see:	Documentation	
Description  A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider  Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Geographic Scope  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution  GridSeries (representing area of interest which may extend outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)  Delivery  Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format  For example, see:	Data Source: Model	
dimensional (3d space & time) fields.  Data Provider  Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  Scale, resolution  GridSeries (representing area of interest which may extend outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)  Delivery  Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format  For example, see:		
Data Provider         Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)           Geographic Scope         Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe           Thematic Scope         Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)           Scale, resolution         GridSeries (representing area of interest which may extend outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)           Delivery         Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format           Documentation         For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html           Data Source: Map         Geographical map at appropriate scale           Data Provider         Map provider           Geographic Scope         Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe           Thematic Scope         Cadastral Parcels (CP)?           Scale, resolution         Polygons provided as raster image           Delivery         Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)           Documentation         None           Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast	2000	
Geographic Scope         Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe           Thematic Scope         Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)           Scale, resolution         GridSeries (representing area of interest which may extend outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)           Delivery         Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format           Documentation         For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html           Data Source: Map         Description         Geographical map at appropriate scale           Data Provider         Map provider           Geographic Scope         Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe           Thematic Scope         Cadastral Parcels (CP)?           Scale, resolution         Polygons provided as raster image           Delivery         Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)           Documentation         None           Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast	Data Provider	
Thematic Scope Scale, resolution GridSeries (representing area of interest which may extend outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)  Delivery Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format  Documentation For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html  Data Source: Map  Description Geographical map at appropriate scale Data Provider Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Cadastral Parcels (CP)?  Scale, resolution Delivery Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)  Documentation None  Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast	Geographic Scope	
and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)  Delivery Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format  For example, see:	Thematic Scope	
Delivery  Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format  For example, see:	Scale, resolution	
bespoke format  For example, see:     http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html  Data Source: Map  Description  Geographical map at appropriate scale  Data Provider  Geographic Scope  Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope  Cadastral Parcels (CP)?  Scale, resolution  Polygons provided as raster image  Delivery  Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)  Documentation  None  Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast		
For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html   Data Source: Map	Delivery	
http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html  Data Source: Map  Description Geographical map at appropriate scale  Data Provider Map provider  Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope Cadastral Parcels (CP)?  Scale, resolution Polygons provided as raster image  Delivery Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)  Documentation None  Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast		
Description Geographical map at appropriate scale  Data Provider Map provider  Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe  Thematic Scope Cadastral Parcels (CP)?  Scale, resolution Polygons provided as raster image  Delivery Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)  Documentation None  Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast	Documentation	
Description         Geographical map at appropriate scale           Data Provider         Map provider           Geographic Scope         Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe           Thematic Scope         Cadastral Parcels (CP)?           Scale, resolution         Polygons provided as raster image           Delivery         Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)           Documentation         None           Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast	Doto Source Man	nttp://www.metonice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysanead/nwp/um_conlig.ntml
Data Provider  Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Cadastral Parcels (CP)? Scale, resolution Polygons provided as raster image Delivery Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)  Documentation None  Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast		Geographical man at appropriate scale
Geographic Scope Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe Thematic Scope Cadastral Parcels (CP)? Scale, resolution Polygons provided as raster image Delivery Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)  Documentation None  Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast		
Thematic Scope Cadastral Parcels (CP)?  Scale, resolution Polygons provided as raster image  Delivery Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)  Documentation None  Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast		
Scale, resolution  Polygons provided as raster image  Delivery  Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)  Documentation  None  Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast		
Delivery  Website, email or fax (as part of Pollutant Concentrations Forecast product)  Documentation  None  Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast		\ /
product)  Documentation  None  Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast	Delivery	
Documentation None  Data Source: Pollutant Concentrations Forecast		· ·
	Documentation	
Description Generated product from <b>NAME Forecast</b> shows sequence of charts	Data Source: Polluta	ant Concentrations Forecast
	Description	Generated product from NAME Forecast shows sequence of charts

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 72
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

	showing the predicted evolution of the plume extent at different heights and different times for multiple thresholds. These are shown as raster, filled contour or polygons (which also may be colour-filled); the polygons are also produced as a text product. This is visualised in combination with an appropriate <b>Map Overlay</b> .
	Examples of the three forms shown in figure (a), (d) and (e) respectively.
Data Provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Geographic Scope	Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	GridSeries or PolygonSeries (representing area of interest which may extend
	outside the UK, and time scales of interest out to 5 days or more)
Delivery	(WMO) Global Telecommunications System (GTS), website, email or fax
Documentation	For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/aviation/vaac/forecasting.html

Use Case 1.4: Identify source of pollutant



Use Case 1.4	Identify Source of Pollutant	
Priority	High	
Description	Identify the likely area of origin in of a particular measured pollutant as area- based probability	
Pre-condition	A particular pollutant has been detected at one or more monitoring sites.	
Flow of Events - Bas	Flow of Events - Basic Path	
Step 1	Monitoring Site provides Pollutant Observations data.	
Step 2	A Specialist Forecaster or the Atmospheric Dispersion Scientist uses the Pollutant Observations to initialise the Atmospheric Dispersion Model.	
Step 3	The Atmospheric Dispersion Model runs 'backwards' to generate a Forecast using from the Model Analyses/Forecasts provided from the Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP) Capability.	

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	s-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 73
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Step 4	The Atmospheric Dispersion Model generates Plume Origin Prediction
	from forecast using a Map Overlay obtained from the Map Database.
Step 5	The <b>Specialist Forecaster</b> delivers <b>Plume Origin Prediction</b> to the <b>Emergency Responders</b> by either website, email or fax
Post-condition	Emergency responders have received and understood briefing material.
Data Source: Pollua	
Description	Measurement of a particular pollutant by a sensor at a particular site.  Detection of the pollutant at multiple sites would usually be required.
Data Provider	Various monitoring organisations (depending on pollutant type)
Geographic Scope	Point
Thematic Scope	Environmental Monitoring Facilities (EF)
Scale, resolution	PointSeries (a number of points, with time period depending on what is available)
Delivery	Various
Documentation	None
Data Source: Atmos	spheric Dispersion Model Forecast
Description	4-dimensional (3d space & time) predictions of pollutant concentration. The concentrations of the tracked parcels of air are mapped onto regular grid-boxes. Note that only the required data are output, resulting, resulting in limited sets of variables & levels, and 'sparse' grids (values only held where non-zero).
Data Provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Geographic Scope	Area of interest
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	GridSeries (spatial and temporal resolution depends on area of interest)
Delivery	Standard output as netCDF, GRIB or text, suitable for visualisation in a GIS environment.
Documentation	For example, see:
	http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/environment/name.html
Data Source: Model	
Description	A range of NWP models provide automated weather forecasts as 4-dimensional (3d space & time) fields.
Data Provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Geographic Scope	Area around specific point
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	GridSeries (km resolution; hourly, past times as analyses, forecasts out to 12 hours or more)
Delivery	Standard output in a standard meteorological (e.g. netCDF or GRIB) or bespoke format
Documentation	For example, see: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/science/creating/daysahead/nwp/um_config.html
Data Source: Map	
Description	High-resolution geographical map
Data Provider	Map provider
Geographic Scope	Area of interest
Thematic Scope	Cadastral Parcels (CP)
Scale, resolution	Polygons provided as raster image (at, e.g. 1:50,000)
Delivery	Website, email or fax (as part of <i>Area at Risk Map</i> product)
Documentation	None
Data Source: Plume	
Description	Generated product from the <b>Atmospheric Dispersion Model Forecast</b> , shows the likelihood of a plume originating from within the area of the cell of a raster map, as a probability (most cells will have a zero probability). This is visualised in combination with an appropriate <b>Map Overlay</b> .  Example shown in figure (f)
Data Provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Geographic Scope	Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 74
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	Variable, depending on area of interest
Delivery	Webpage, email or fax
Documentation	For example, see:
	http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/corporate/pws/emergency_response.pdf
	(section 3.6 Source Identification)

## **B.2 Use Case 2.1 - Flash flood management**

## **High level Use Case**

Intense and localized rain events are commonly observed, especially in the Mediterranean area. When occurring over short response time basins, these events lead to flash flood, likely to cause serious damages, especially over urban areas. That is why the need for systems able to assist authorities in related crisis management is critical.

The system can be broadly described in five steps:

## 1. Acquisition of input data for the numerical model

Rainfall data from rain gauges and radars (for instance polarized X-Band radars), short term rainfall forecasts ("nowcasting"), discharge data.

#### 2. Calculate the flood extent and its short term evolution

Running a "rainfall-runoff" model over the area of interest

#### 3. Identify a flood risk scenario

On the basis of expected discharges, past flooding events and vulnerability.

## 4. Human assessment of the results

Real-time data, model output, risk map visualisation for human assessment of the risk of flooding and risk scenarios.

## 5. Activation of the warning plan depending on the risk

### **Actors**

#### • Emergency Responder

Organisations involved in managing the flood event (local authorities, civil protection authorities)

### Citizens:

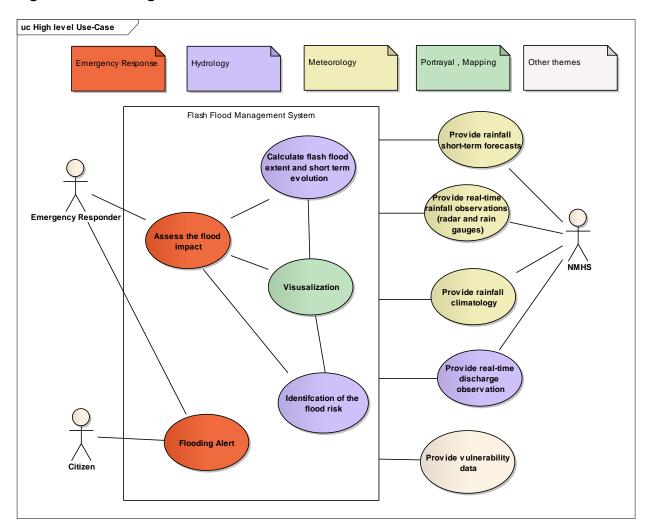
The target of flood warnings and safety plans when a flood risk has been identified and assessed by the emergency responder.

## NMHS (National Meteorological & Hydrological Service) NMHS provides :

- Radar production environment from radar network infrastructure and reflectivity measurements, post processing etc. to consolidated rainfall estimations.
- Surface observation environment from sensor networks, in-situ acquisition systems, hubs etc. to consolidated rainfall measures, including databases and archives (past data).
- Numerical simulation environment: data assimilation, high resolution non hydrostatic model run on supercomputers, post-processing.
- o Databases, data access services and / or dissemination systems

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 75
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

## **High level UML Diagram**



Hydrology is actually the core activity of this use-case, the meteorological sub-cases are intended to provide weather data (mainly rainfall data and very short-range forecasts). So, the overall use-case has been split in order to isolate sub-cases related to the INSPIRE themes "Atmospheric Conditions" and "Meteorological Geographical Features".

## **Detailed Structured Description of Flash flood management Use Cases**

Use Case 2.1.1 - Calculate flash flood extent and its short term evolution

Use Case Description	
Name	Calculate flash flood extent and its short term evolution
Primary actor	Rainfall – Runoff model
Goal	Predict the flash-flood extent
System under consideration	Flash flood information system
Importance	High
Description	Hydrological models used to calculate flash-floods extents are usually rainfall-runoff models. The meteorological data input for such models is mainly radar rainfall data, calibrated with surface rain gauges measurements when available.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 76
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Use Case Description		
OSC OGSC DESCRIPTIO	Recently, high resolution non hydrostatic models are able to provide accurate	
	short-term rainfall forecasts. Finally, real-time rainfall data is compared against rainfall and flow information climatology to identify a flood scenario.	
Pre-condition	<ul> <li>Operational network of surface rain gauges</li> <li>Operational network of radars (and post processing system to convert measured reflectivities into spatial rainfall data)</li> <li>Operational nowcasting system to predict rainfall (fine mesh model or other method)</li> <li>Rainfall and flow climatology in order to calibrate the Rainfall-Runoff model</li> <li>Operational Rainfall-Runoff model</li> </ul>	
Post-condition	Flood extent and water velocity dataset	
Flow of Events – Bas	sic Path	
Step 1.	Collect rainfall data from surface gauges within the spatio-temporal domain of interest	
Step 2	Collect rainfall radar data within the spatio-temporal domain of interest	
Step 3	Calibrate spatial radar data with surface gauges measurements	
Step 4	Collect short-term rainfall forecasts on the spatio-temporal domain of interest	
Step 5	Collect rainfall and flow climatology on the domain of interest	
Step 6	Run the Rainfall-Runoff model	
Step 7	Make available the probable flood extent and its short term evolution	
Data set: Surface rai	n gauge data	
Description	Rainfall time series from surface gauges within the spatio-temporal domain of interest. The dataset consist of rainfall measures on an irregularly distributed set of points (the location of the rain gauges)	
Туре	Input	
Data provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)	
Geographic scope	Limited area: ~100 km2	
Thematic scope	Atmospheric Conditions (observed)	
Scale, resolution	Typically 30 rain gauges over the area of interest	
Delivery	Online (FTP, WFS, SOS) or routine dissemination	
Documentation	Metadata	
Data set: Radar data		
Description	Spatial rainfall radar data. Rainfall is computed from reflectivities measured by a network of radars covering the area of interest (for instance polarized X-Band radars). The dataset consist of rainfall measures on a regularly distributed set of grid points. When the dataset is an image, each pixel corresponds to a grid-point.	
Туре	Input	
Data provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)	
Geographic scope	Limited area: ~100 km2	
Thematic scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC - observed)	
Scale, resolution	1 km	

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 77
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Use Case Description		
Delivery	Online (FTP, WCS) or routine dissemination	
Documentation	Metadata	
Data set: Short term	forecasts	
Description	Short-term rainfall forecast data calculated by a fine mesh non hydrostatic model. The dataset consist of rainfall forecasts values on a regularly distributed set of grid points.	
Туре	input	
Data provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)	
Geographic scope	Limited area: ~100 km2	
Thematic scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC - nowcasting)	
Scale, resolution	1 - 2 km	
Delivery	Online (FTP, WCS), routine dissemination	
Documentation	Metadata	
Data set: Rainfall an	d flood climatology	
Description	Rainfall and flood reference climatology and derived products (for instance return period of observed / predicted rainfall data) For instance, the dataset will consists of return period values on a regularly distributed set of grid points.	
Туре	input	
Data provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)	
Geographic scope	Limited area: ~100 km2	
Thematic scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC - climatology)	
Scale, resolution	1km	
Delivery	Online (FTP, WCS, WFS) or routine dissemination	
Documentation	Metadada	
Data set: Probable fl	ood scenario	
Description	Product showing the total extent of the flood and its short term evolution	
Туре	Output	
Data provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)	
Geographic scope	Limited area: ~100 km2	
Thematic scope	Natural Risk Zone	
Scale, resolution	1km	
Delivery	Online (FTP, WCS), routine dissemination	
Documentation	Metadada	

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 78
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

## **Mapping UC datasets to AC-MF model (Informative)**

Dataset: Surface rain gauge data

Dataset: Surface rain gauge data		
AC-MF	Value	
Case MultiPointObservation:		
phenomenonTime	"2011-04-11T12:00:00Z"	
resultTime	"2011-04-11T12:02:30Z"	
observedProperty	ObservableProperty	
result	ReferenceableGridCoverage or	
	DiscreteCoverageGeometryValuePairs	
procedure	Process	
featureOfInterest	SF_SamplingSurface (not detailed. Could be defined as the	
	polygon surrounding the network of rain gauges)	
Case PointTimeSeriesObservation:		
phenomenonTime	"2011-04-11T12:00:00Z/2011-04-11T13:00:00Z"	
resultTime	"2011-04-11T13:02:30Z"	
observedProperty	ObservableProperty	
result	MultiTimeInstantCoverage	
procedure	Process	
featureOfInterest	SF_SamplingPoint (not detailed)	
Process		
inspireId	Identifier (not detailed)	
name	"SurfaceRainGaugeNetwork"	
responsibleParty	CI_ResponsibleParty	
	(ISO 19115 element not detailed)	
type	"InSituMeasurement"	
ObservableProperty		
label	"5mn Precipitation Amount"	
basePhenomenon	CF_StandardNamesValue	
uom	UnitOfMesure	
statisticalMeasure	StatisticalMeasure	
StatisticalMeasure		
statisticalFunction	StatisticalFunctionTypeValue	
aggregationTimePeriod	"PT5M"	
StatisticalFunctionTypeValue	"sum" (CF cell_methods)	
CF_StandardNamesValue	"http://vocab.nerc.ac.uk/collection/P07/current#precipitation_	
	amount"	
UnitOfMeasure	"kg/m2"	

## **Dataset: Radar data**

AC-MF	Value	
GridObservation		
phenomenonTime	"2011-04-11T12:00:00Z"	
resultTime	"2011-04-11T12:03:47Z"	
observedProperty	ObservableProperty	
result	RectifiedGridCoverage or	
	ReferenceableGridCoverage	
	(ex grid domain definition : 2d geodetic or projected )	
procedure	Process	
featureOfInterest	SF_SamplingSolid (not detailed. Could be defined as a volume	
	surrounding the grid)	

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 79
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Process		
inspireId	Identifier (not detailed)	
name	"post-processing system of radar reflectivity"	
responsibleParty	CI_ResponsibleParty	
	(ISO 19115 element not detailed)	
type	"RemoteSensingMeasurement"	
ObservableProperty		
label	"5mn Precipitation Amount"	
basePhenomenon	CF_StandardNamesValue	
uom	UnitOfMesure	
statisticalMeasure	StatisticalMeasure	
StatisticalMeasure		
statisticalFunction	StatisticalFunctionTypeValue	
aggregationTimePeriod	"PT5M"	
StatisticalFunctionTypeValue	"sum" (CF cell method)	
CF_StandardNamesValue	"http://vocab.nerc.ac.uk/collection/P07/current#precipitation_am	
	ount"	
UnitOfMeasure	"kg/m2"	

## **Dataset: Short Term Forecast**

Dataset: Short Term Forecas	
AC-MF	Value
GridSeriesObservation	
phenomenonTime	"2011-04-11T12:00:00Z/2011-04-11T14:00:00Z"
resultTime	"2011-04-11T12:05:47Z"
observedProperty	ObservableProperty
result	RectifiedGridCoverage or
	ReferenceableGridCoverage
	(ex grid domain definition : 2d geodetic or projected + 1d temporal)
procedure	Process
featureOfInterest	SF_SamplingSolid (not detailed. Could be defined as a volume
	surrounding the grid)
parameter	NamedValue
NamedValue	
name	"http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/inspire/processParameterValue.h tml#AnalysisTime"
value	"2011-04-11T12:00:00:00Z"19
ObservableProperty	
label	"15mn Precipitation Amount"
basePhenomenon	CF_StandardNamesValue
uom	UnitOfMesure
statisticalMeasure	StatisticalMeasure
StatisticalMeasure	
statisticalFunction	StatisticalFunctionTypeValue
aggregationTimePeriod	"PT15M"
StatisticalFunctionTypeValue	"sum" (CF cell method)
CF_StandardNamesValue	"http://vocab.nerc.ac.uk/collection/P07/current#precipitation_amount"

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 80
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

UnitOfMeasure	"kg/m2"	
Process		
inspireId	Identifier (not detailed)	
name	"Numerical model x"	
responsibleParty	CI_ResponsibleParty	
	(ISO 19115 element not detailed)	
type	"Numerical Simulation"	
processParameter	ProcessParameter	
ProcessParameter		
description	"the time instant for the initial conditions of a numerical weather simulation. The analysis Time is chosen from a time-instant toward the middle of the assimilation window where the model state is considered to be more realistic"	
name	ProcessParameterValue	
ProcessParameterValue	"http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/inspire/processParameterValue.h tml#AnalysisTime"	

Dataset: Radar data climatology (case return period of observed rainfall)

AC-MF	Value	
GridObservation		
phenomenonTime	"2011-04-11T13:00:00Z"	
resultTime	"2011-04-11T13:17:50Z"20	
parameter	NamedValue	
observedProperty	ObservableProperty	
result	RectifiedGridCoverage or	
	ReferenceableGridCoverage	
	(ex grid domain definition : 2d geodetic or projected )	
procedure	Process	
featureOfInterest	SF_SamplingSolid (not detailed. Could be defined as a volume surrounding the grid)	
NamedValue		
Name	"http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/inspire/processParameterValue.html#ReferenceTimePeriod"	
value	"1980-01-01T00:00:00:00Z/2010-01-01T00:00:00Z" 21	
ObservableProperty		
label	"Return period of 1 hour Precipitation Amount"	
basePhenomenon	CF_StandardNamesValue	
uom	UnitOfMesure	
statisticalMeasure	StatisticalMeasure	
StatisticalMeasure		
statisticalFunction	StatisticalFunctionTypeValue	
aggregationTimePeriod	"PT1H"	
StatisticalFunctionTypeValue	"sum" (CF cell method)	
CF_StandardNamesValue	"http://vocab.nerc.ac.uk/collection/P07/current#precipitation_amount"	
UnitOfMeasure	Duration (ie : ISO8601 "P50Y" – 50 years)	
Process		

IR Requirement 2 20 The time at which statistics are published 21 Period used for statistics (here 30 years)

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 81
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

documentation	CI_Citation (ISO 19115 metadata object)	
responsibleParty	CI_ResponsibleParty (ISO19115 metadata object)	
processParameter	ProcessParameter	
ProcessParameter		
description	"Time Period used for statistics"	
name	ProcessParameterValue	
ProcessParameterValue	"http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/inspire/processParameterValue.h tml#ReferenceTimePeriod"	

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 82
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

## B.3 Use Case 2.2 – Flood forecasting short and medium range

## **Background description**

Severe (transnational) fluvial floods frequently occur and have large impact on societies. The European Environment Agency (EEA) estimated that the large flooding events that occurred in Europe between 1998 and 2002 caused 700 deaths, displacement of half a million people and 25 billion € insured economic losses.

To reduce the impacts of floods several early warning systems have been setup by hydrological and meteorological institutes, recently reinforced by the EU Floods Directive (EU 2007). These systems simulate hydrological processes in river basins from local to global scales and provide flood information for stakeholders. A variety of meteorological datasets (observations, model forecasts) and hydrological datasets are input for the models. The system described in this use case has two main objectives:

- To complement European Member States activities on flood preparedness and to achieve longer warning times.
- To provide the European Commission with an overview of ongoing and expected floods in Europe for improved international aid and crisis management in the case of large transnational flood events that might need intervention on an international level.

The system is set up for the whole of Europe on a 5-km grid. Twice daily it provides the national hydrological centres with medium-range ensemble flood forecasting information. In addition, when a high probability for flooding is forecast, the end users are alerted by e-mail and advised to monitor the development of the situation using the information system. Forecasts with lead times of 3 to 10 days are achieved through the incorporation of ensemble and deterministic forecasts.

#### **High Level Use Case**

The process can be broadly described as follows:

## 1: Ingestion of meteorological data

- 28. Observations.
- Deterministic forecasts
- 30. Ensemble forecasts
- 31. Notification of event (non-meteorological)

## 2: Preprocessing of meteorological data for use in the flooding model:

- **32.** Internal procedures (spatial interpolation of point data)
- 33. Pre-processing application for potential evapotranspiration
- 3: Running the flooding model
- 4: (Automatic) evaluation of results
- 5: Visualisation of results
  - 34. Hydrographs
  - 35. Threshold exceedance maps
  - 36. Time series diagrams
  - 37. Threshold exceendance tables
  - 38. Risk/warning maps
- 6: In case of flooding event: notification of end users.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 83
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

## **Actors**

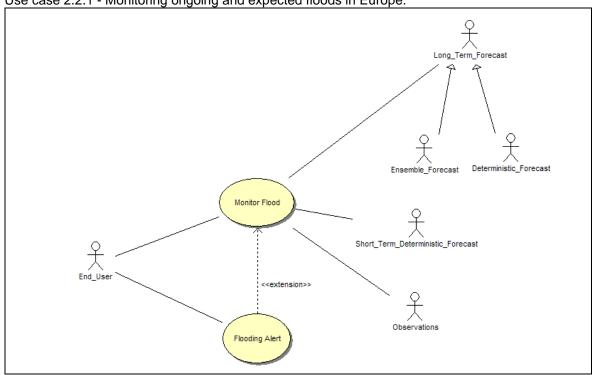
- 39. Operators
- 40. End users: experts from national hydrological and meteorological services

## **Data Requirements**

The flooding model makes use of static data layers that should be available within INSPIRE at European scale, such as land use, soil type and texture, river network. The flooding model simulates canopy and surface processes, soil and groundwater system processes and flow in the river channel.

## Detailed Structured Description of Flood forecasting short and medium range Use Case

Use case 2.2.1 - Monitoring ongoing and expected floods in Europe.



Use Case Description			
Name	Monitoring ongoing and expected floods in Europe.		
Priority	High		
Description	Monitoring ongoing and expected floods in Europe, provide monitoring information and alerts end users.		
Pre-condition	System running operationally.		
Flow of Events - Ba	Flow of Events - Basic Path		
Step 1	Run flooding forecasts (twice daily). 1.1 Ingest meteorological data. 1.2 Pre-process meteorological data. 1.3 Run flooding model. 1.4 (Automatic) evaluation of results. 1.5 Visualisation of results.		
Step 2	Provide results to end users. 2.1 Alert for flooding.		

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 84
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Post-condition	Results successfully delivered to end users.
Data Source: Sho	rt term Deterministic forecast
Description	Temporal resolution: staggered, 1h (1-3 days), 3h (4-7 days).  Spatial resolution: staggered, 7km (1-3 days), 40 km (1-3 days).  Times provided: 12:00, 00:00.  Input fields: 1 (P,T,E).  Bias removal: none.  Down-scaling: dynamic.
Data Provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Geographic Scope	Europe
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	Temporal resolution: staggered, 1h (1-3 days), 3h (4-7 days).  Spatial resolution: staggered, 7km (1-3 days), 40 km (1-3 days).  Times provided: 12:00, 00:00.
Delivery	FTP
Documentation	
Data Source: Long	g term Deterministic forecast
Description	Temporal resolution: staggered, 3h (1-3 days), 6h (4-10 days).  Spatial resolution: +- 40 km  Times provided: 12:00, 00:00.  Input fields: 1 (P,T,E).  Bias removal: none  Down-scaling: none
Data Provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Geographic Scope	Europe
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	Temporal resolution: staggered, 3h (1-3 days), 6h (4-10 days). Spatial resolution: +- 40 km (TL511L60). Times provided: 12:00, 00:00.
Delivery	FTP
Documentation	
Data Source: Ensen	
Description	Temporal resolution: 6h (1-10 days).  Spatial resolution: +- 80 km (TL255L40)  Times provided: 12:00, 00:00.  Input fields: 50+1 (P,T,E).  Bias removal: none.  Down-scaling: none.
Data Provider	Meteorological organisation
Geographic Scope	Europe
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	Temporal resolution: 6h (1-10 days). Spatial resolution: +- 80 km (TL255L40). Times provided: 12:00, 00:00.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 85
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Delivery	FTP
Documentation	
Data Source: Mete	eorological observations
Description	Temporal resolution daily Spatial resolution: 50 km (gridded) Times provided: irregular: typically 23:00 Input fields: P,T,E <sub>0</sub> , ES <sub>0</sub> , ET <sub>0</sub> . Bias removal: none Down-scaling: none
Data Provider	Meteorological organisation (e.g. national meteorological service)
Geographic Scope	Europe
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	Temporal resolution daily Spatial resolution: 50 km (gridded) Times provided: irregular: typically 23:00
Delivery	FTP
Documentation	

## References

EU. (2007). "Directive 2007/60/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the assessment and management of flood risks (Text with EEA relevance)." Retrieved 13/07/2010, from http://eur-

lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:32007L0060:EN:NOT.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 86
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# B.4 Use Case 3.1 - Finding the most interesting locations for new wind farms

## **High-level Use Case**

This use case is mainly based on information provided by a pilot project. The steps described in the use case description are adapted to a near future scenario, where the necessary data sets are available from the EU member states using the INSPIRE SDI and the delivery methods specified by it. As of writing, the necessary input data sets are gathered from various, mostly off-line sources by the users.

The process for finding new wind farm locations is basically an iterative data mining and decision making task, an thus it's difficult to formulate it as a step-wise process. Int the scenario selected for this use case the wind farm planning engineer does the following rough work steps:

- 1. Planner finds the most promising geographic areas from the target area using map visualizations of wind-related geophysical parameters. The existing wind farm locations act as verification data.
- 2. The initial set of candidate areas are reduced based on information about existing transfer networks, high-power electricity networks, land use and natural protection zones in the vicinity of the candidate areas. The existing infrastructure also helps in pin-pointing the best wind farms locations within the candidate areas.
- 3. The potential new wind farm locations and the optimal turbine heights are submitted to a detailed analysis within the company's planning process.

#### **Actors**

- The electricity companies and specialized wind power planning companies in Europe.
- Public sector organizations at national level providing statistical meteorological information about wind, temperature and humidity conditions from the ground level up to 200m above the ground.
- Public sector organizations at national and sub-national level providing information about the
  existing wind power facilities, transport networks, electricity networks, land use, and natural
  protection zones.

## Detailed Structured Description of finding the most interesting locations for new wind farms use case.

Use case 3.1.1 - Find new promising locations for building wind power farms in Europe.

Use Case Description	
Name	Find new promising locations for building wind power farms in Europe.
Primary actor	Companies planning on building new wind power
Goal	Planners working for the company have found an initial set of the most promising new wind farm locations to be included in the detailed analysis.
System under consideration	Desktop GIS systems used for wind farm planning able to retrieve geospatial information from INSPIRE SDI data servers via Internet.
Importance	Medium
Description	Wind power engineers use sophisticated models for planning the new wind farms. To be able to decide the best potential locations for new wind farms, they need many kinds of information besides the actual measured and predicted wind conditions, like possibility of ice formation on the blades, proximity of electricity and transport networks, cost of land, building rights and whether there is an

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 87
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

	existing or planned natural protection area overlapping the planned location.
Pre-condition	The cost/benefit ratio for the planned wind turbines at certain wind conditions, the approximate cost of building new electricity transfer network, the approximate cost of building new roads to access the planned location for certain land type, existing wind farms locations with owner information.
	The planner has a GIS workstation able to display layers of a map information over Europe.
Post-condition	An identified set of locations worth a more detailed benefit/cost analysis based on more detailed information.

Flow of Events – Basic Path		
Step 1.	The planner asks the workstation to display the basic map layer over the Europe.	
Step 2.	The planner asks the workstation to display the existing locations for all the wind farms as well as known planned farms to be taken into use within the next 10 years.	
Step 3.	The planner asks the workstation to display set statistical wind parameters visualized as coloured map layers. The planner evaluates the values of these parameters at different possible vertical turbine heights (50m, 100m, 200m) and compares them with the optimal values from the specifications of the planned turbines by the company, and identifies the most suitable locations not already in wind farm use as well as the existing wind farms with most potential to build new turbines possibly at different heights than the existing ones. The work includes zooming the map back and forth to verify the findings on a higher resolution map (up to 1:20000). Note that it's not necessary to have the wind-related statistical data to be available in highest resolutions. It's pixels will be scaled up if the background data resolution is higher than the wind data.	
Step 4.	The interesting locations are marked on the map with annotations.  The planner asks the workstation to display the most accurate cartographic information about existing transport networks, primary electricity transfer networks, existing and planned natural protection areas, land type, land use planning, and approximate cost of land at the selected locations. The most expensive locations as well as those overlapping natural protection zones are excluded.	
Step 5.	The planner sends the data set containing the potential wind farms locations to be used as input in the detailed investment analysis.	

Flow of Events - Alt	ernative Paths
	NONE

Data set: Basic map data for Europe	
Description	Basic background maps covering Europe
Туре	Input
Data provider	National mapping agencies across the Europe
Geographic scope	Europe
Thematic scope	Coast lines, rivers, lakes, mountain areas, geographical names
Scale, resolution	1:500000 – 1:20000
Delivery	Online (WMS)
Documentation	

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 88
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Data set: Existing wind farms and public plans for new farms		
Description	Information about the locations and the ownership of the existing wind power farms and public plans for building new ones.	
Туре	Input	
Data provider	National and sub-national level agencies responsible for energy planning.	
Geographic scope	Europe	
Thematic scope	Wind farms	
Scale, resolution	1:20000	
Delivery	Online (WFS)	
Documentation		

Data set: Monthly statistical wind speed distribution		
Description	Colour maps visualisations for monthly average wind speeds for a typical month ranging from below 4 m/s to more than 13.5 m/s at 50, 100 and 200 meters above the ground. This gridded data is based on high resolution weather model reanalysis of the past weather observations for selected, statistically representative months.	
Туре	Input	
Data provider	National Weather Agencies across the Europe	
Geographic scope	Europe	
Thematic scope	Atmospheric Conditions, statistical wind speed coverage	
Scale, resolution	250m horizontal resolution (grid cell size), 3 vertical levels	
Delivery	Online (WMS or WCS)	
Documentation		

Data set: Monthly maximum wind speed (over 50 years)		
Description	Colour maps visualisations for monthly maximum wind speeds ranging from below 4 m/s to more than 13.5 m/s at 50, 100 and 200 meters above the ground. This gridded data is based on high resolution weather model re-analysis of the past weather observations for selected, statistically representative months.	
Туре	Input	
Data provider	National Weather Agencies across the Europe	
Geographic scope	Europe	
Thematic scope	Atmospheric Conditions, statistical wind speed coverage	
Scale, resolution	250m horizontal resolution (grid cell size),3 vertical levels	
Delivery	Online (WMS or WCS)	
Documentation		

Data set: Monthly statistical strength of wind turbulence	
Description	Colour maps visualisations for monthly average wind turbulence at 50, 100 and 200 meters above the ground. This gridded data is based on high resolution weather model re-analysis of the past weather observations for selected, statistically representative months.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 89
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Data set: Monthly statistical strength of wind turbulence		
Туре	Input	
Data provider	National Weather Agencies across the Europe	
Geographic scope	Europe	
Thematic scope	Atmospheric Conditions, statistical wind turbulence coverage	
Scale, resolution	250m horizontal resolution (grid cell size), 3 vertical levels	
Delivery	Online (WMS or WCS)	
Documentation		

Data set: Monthly statistical wind gustiness			
Description	Colour maps visualisations for monthly average wind gustiness at 50, 100 and 200 meters above the ground. This gridded data is based on high resolution weather model re-analysis of the past weather observations for selected, statistically representative months.		
Туре	Input		
Data provider	National Weather Agencies across the Europe		
Geographic scope	Europe		
Thematic scope	Atmospheric Conditions, statistical wind gust coverage		
Scale, resolution	250m horizontal resolution (grid cell size), 3 vertical levels		
Delivery	Online (WMS or WCS)		
Documentation			

Data set: Monthly statistical vertical wind profile			
Description	A set of statistical monthly wind speed and direction values at different heights ranging from the ground level to 200m above ground at each grid point.		
Туре	Input		
Data provider	National Weather Agencies across Europe		
Geographic scope	Europe		
Thematic scope	Atmospheric Conditions, statistical wind speed and direction coverage		
Scale, resolution	250m horizontal resolution (grid cell size), 20m vertical resolution		
Delivery	Online (WFS or WCS)		
Documentation			

Data set: Number of months per year for significant blade ice formation probability			
Description	Statistical probability for significant ice formation on surfaces similar to wind turbine blades at different vertical heights (50, 100, 200m). Reported as the average number of months per year with these kind of conditions expected.		
Туре	Input		
Data provider	National Weather Agencies across Europe		
Geographic scope	Europe		
Thematic scope	Atmospheric Conditions, statistical wind speed, air temperature and humidity coverages		

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 90
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Data set: Number of months per year for significant blade ice formation probability		
Scale, resolution	250m horizontal resolution (grid cell size), 3 vertical levels	
Delivery	Online (WMS or WCS)	
Documentation		

Data set: Existing High-voltage electricity transfer networks			
Description	High-voltage electricity transfer networks for connecting new power stations.		
Туре	Input		
Data provider	National and sub-national level agencies responsible for energy planning.		
Geographic scope	Europe		
Thematic scope	Energy transfer networks		
Scale, resolution	1:500000 – 1:20000		
Delivery	Online (WFS)		
Documentation			

Data set: Existing transport networks		
Description	Road, rail and water networks able to support the construction and servicing of a wind farm.	
Туре	Input	
Data provider	National mapping agencies across the Europe	
Geographic scope	Europe	
Thematic scope	Transport networks	
Scale, resolution	1:500000 – 1:20000	
Delivery	Online (WFS)	
Documentation		

Data set: Land use, planning and building rights			
Description	Land use, plans for land use and building right information		
Туре	Input		
Data provider	National and sub-national level agencies responsible for land use planning		
Geographic scope	Europe		
Thematic scope	Land use, Area management/restriction/regulation zones & reporting units		
Scale, resolution	1:500000 – 1:20000		
Delivery	Online (WFS)		
Documentation			

Data set: Natural protection zones		
Description	Existing and planned natural protection zones where building of new wind turbines is not allowed.	
Туре	Input	

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 91
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Data set: Natural protection zones		
Data provider	National environment agencies	
Geographic scope	Europe	
Thematic scope	Natural protection zones	
Scale, resolution	1:500000 – 1:20000	
Delivery	Online (WFS)	
Documentation		

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 92
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

## **B.5 Use Case 3.2 - Climate Impacts**

## **Description**

The meteorological organisations (such as national meteorological services) have a history of providing advice on weather impacts to customers across many sectors, and the provision of climate impacts advice is a natural extension of these existing activities. Existing and potential customers and stakeholders, both in government and private sector, are now focusing significantly on climate impacts. Many sectors are becoming more aware of their weather sensitivity, and climate change means that we cannot assume that the statistics of weather derived from the historical record are applicable now and certainly not so in the future.

Some of the organisations or systems for which climate impact assessments are of particular relevance are:

- 41. Water, Agriculture, Food production;
- 42. Ecosystems, Biodiversity;
- 43. Utilities, Transport, Energy;
- 44. Health, Economics;
- 45. Natural disasters, Security.

The requirements of the users of climate research have changed; rather than simply requiring evidence for the human contribution to climate change and scenarios of its potential future magnitude, an increasing number of stakeholders are beginning to require assessment of the likely impacts of climate change. In general, this is either to inform decisions on the level and nature of action to mitigate climate change, or to help plan for adaptation. In the latter case, this can be related to both long-term and short-term changes or variability in climate arising from either natural or anthropogenic causes.

Here, the term "Climate Impacts" refers to anything which is a consequence of climate change. Some customer requirements relate to improving resilience against change and variability on seasonal to decadal timescales – these can often be addressed with similar techniques to those used to assess the impacts of longer-term climate change. It is for this reason that we use the term "climate impacts" as opposed to "climate change impacts". Indeed, impacts assessments are required over a very large range of time and space scales, from local impacts over timescales of seasons to the next few years, to global impacts several decades or more into the future. While there are some exceptions, in general the short-term, local assessments are required for adaptation while long-term, large-scale assessments are for informing mitigation.

Most direct impacts are on "natural" process (either physical processes such as river flows, or biological processes such as ecosystem changes) and these can then exert further impacts on humans and their economy and society. In some cases, climatic or meteorological processes can have impacts directly on humans, e.g.: rising temperatures leading to heat stress, or changes in storminess causing damage to infrastructure with further financial or economic consequences.

In the near term, products will be delivered through the application of existing climate models to existing impacts models or analysis methods. This bespoke climate and impacts model analysis for customers ensures that the data and techniques are being applied appropriate for the question from end to end. This could include new simulations with existing climate models as well as new analysis of the large number of existing climate model simulations. As well as involving the application of climate model output to offline impacts models or impacts-focussed climate metrics (e.g.: heat stress, growing season onset), we will also analyse climate model outputs which relate more directly to impacts, such as runoff and vegetation productivity.

In the longer term, global scale impacts assessments will be provided using both general circulation models (GCMs) and Integrated Assessment Models (IAMs), which will allow the simulation of crops, ecosystems, water resources, flooding, irrigation, glaciers, and chemistry impacts all interactively, thus

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 93
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

facilitating internally-consistent impacts assessment including non-climatic drivers such as land use change and atmospheric chemistry.

In the approach described for this use case (which is used by the Met Office Hadley Centre Climate Impacts Analysis team), past climate data are used to 'baseline' the 'climate risk', before the predictions of the future climate are analysed to identify the future risk. The **Climate Impacts and Risk assessment Framework**, or CIRF (pronounced as "serf") [1], represents the standard process of doing a risk assessment for an organisation or system.

- Step 1: Identify the needs, objectives and extent of the project, including the required outcomes and expectations
- Step 2: Explore how available datasets can meet the key requirements
- Step 3: Assess existing risks due to the current weather and climate
- Step 4: Assess in detail how the key risks identified in step 3 are likely to change in the future
- Step 5: Work with the customer to explore suitable adaptation options associated with the key risks
- Step 6: Communicate clearly the project results and outcomes
- Step 7: Review that the assessment has met the customer's requirements, and identify future steps to be taken.
- Steps 2, 3 & 4 (in blue above) require the input of weather and climate information, both past data and future projections.



- 46. Temperature
- **47.** Precipitation

Review, Monitor

Review, Monitor

Requirements

Review, Monitor

Requirements

Response

Response

Response

Requirements

Response

R

Although, there are a number of other parameters (e.g. wind, humidity, pressure), which may be useful for particular impact assessments, and the Global Climate Observing System (GCOS) has defined a much wider set of Essential Climate Variables (ECVs) [2].

Gridded datasets in the form of time series or long term averages (e.g. 10 year and 30 year) with extremes and probabilities of exceeding threshold (of interest to the particular organisation/system) are most useful, as they provide the coverage required, and allow matching of past and future data. However, past observations may be useful for particular locations and the assessment of specific incidents.

Baselining the current climate risk requires past climate data, in the form of:

**48.Climatological observation records** (e.g. Met Office Hadley Centre observations datasets [3]) **49. Gridded climatologies**,

e.g. for the UK UKCP09 5km x 5km grids:

- Daily datasets (1960 to 2006)
- Metrics of precipitation
- Monthly datasets (currently updated to the end of 2005)
- Annual datasets (1961 to 2000)
- Baseline average datasets (1961 to 1990)

e.g. for Europe the ENSEMBLES daily gridded observational dataset (E-OBS RT5; 0.22 to 0.50 degrees resolution) from the European Climate Assessment & Dataset (ECA&D) [8]:

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 94
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

- Cloud cover
- Wind direction
- Wind speed
- Wind gusts
- Relative humidity
- Sea level pressure
- Precipitation amount
- Snow depth
- Sunshine
- Mean temperature
- Minimum temperature
- Maximum temperature

## 50. Re-analyses, e.g.:

- ERA-Interim, ERA40 (ECMWF) [5]
- ACRE [6]

The future climate risk analysis requires **Climate projections** for various horizons out to 2100, including single and multi-model ensembles (with probabilities) and down-scaling using regional models. e.g.:

- **UKCP09** [4], which are based on the Met Office Hadley Centre climate model HadCM3, using perturbed physics ensembles, with:
  - o Annual, seasonal and monthly climate averages.
  - o Individual 25 km grid squares, and for pre-defined aggregated areas.
  - Seven 30 year time periods.
  - o Three emissions scenarios.
  - Projections are based on change relative to a 1961–1990 baseline.
- WCRP<sup>22</sup> CMIP3<sup>23</sup> multi-model dataset [7], which provides climate projections<sup>24</sup> from a large number of groups in support of IPCC AR4<sup>25</sup>.

(Seasonal and decadal forecasts are also useful tools to provide a full range of future predictions.)

The process identifies Risk Indicators (a measure of some quantity of interest to the customer, e.g. fire incidents per day), which are a function of the Hazard (e.g. fire) and the Vulnerability (e.g. population density). Note that Vulnerability here includes Exposure, which is sometimes treated separately.

The Hazard can be related to the climate variables (e.g. for fire incidents, it may be related to the number of days with the temperatures above a certain threshold and the precipitation below a certain threshold). This relationship may be given by an existing model, or past data provided by the customer can be used to define the relationship.

Vulnerability data may also be provided by the customer or by another competent authority (e.g. social scientists).

The baseline and future risks are usually shown as a raster plot against and appropriate map overlay, with time series at a location being used to shown variability over time. Plots with 'error bars' and probability distribution functions may also be used to show the variability against a mean (either past or projected).

### **High Level Use Case**

The Use Case diagram below shows all the use cases and actors considered. Use cases are colour-coded to indicate their focus.

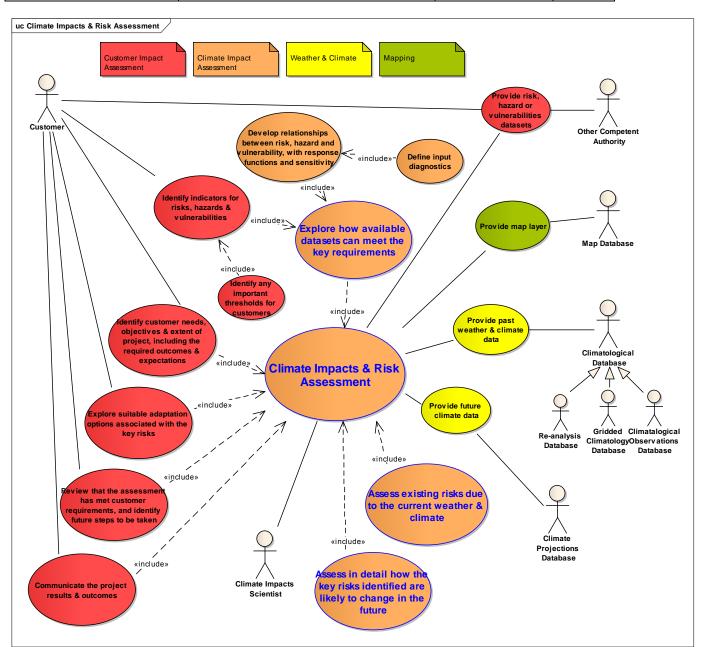
<sup>23</sup> Phase 3 of the Coupled Model Intercomparison Project

<sup>24</sup> Projections against various emissions scenarios

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> World Climate Research Programme

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 95
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		



INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 96
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

#### **Actors**

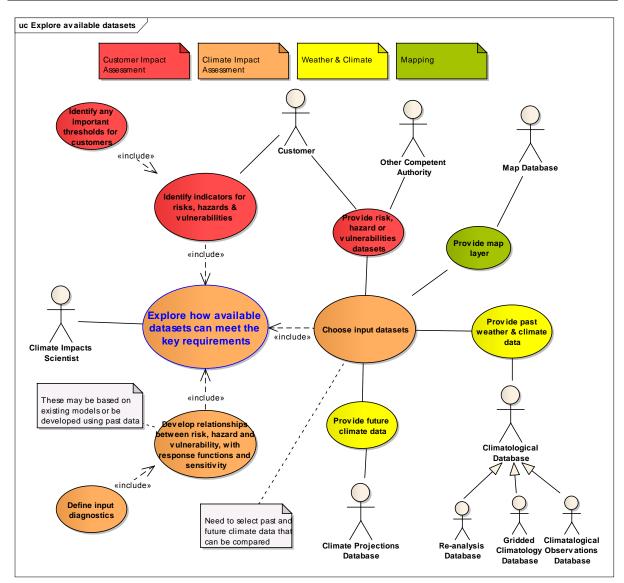
- 51. Climate Impacts Scientist scientists involved in providing assessing climate impact and risk
- 52. Customer general class of actor used to describe a wide range of customers
- **53.** Other Competent Authority some agency other than the customer qualified to provide information required for the impact and risk assessment
- **54. Climatological Database** set of past weather and climate data available
  - Climatological Observations Database time series of point weather and climate observations
  - **Gridded Climatology Database** gridded datasets derived from observations
  - **Re-analysis Database** gridded datasets derived using an NWP model data assimilation scheme to analyse the observations
- **55. Climate Projections Database** set of future climate projections using difference scenarios (this includes single and multi-model ensembles)
- **56. Map Database** Database of map overlays at wide range of scales.

## **Detailed Structured Description of Climate Prediction Impact Use Cases**

The climate impact use cases are presented in more detail using the standard template in the following sections.

Use Case 3.2.1: Explore how available datasets can meet the key requirements

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 97
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		



Use Case 3.2.1	Explore how available datasets can meet the key requirements		
Priority	High		
Description	Climate Impact Scientist works with the customer to decide on the set of past weather & climate, future climate and other data should be used to assess the climate impact and risk for a particular customer. They also develop the relationships between the risk, hazard and vulnerabilities, with assessment of the response function and the sensitivity, using existing models or past data.		
Pre-condition	Customer needs, objectives & extent of project, including the required outcomes & expectations, for the climate impact and risk assessment have been identified.		
Flow of Events - Ba	Flow of Events - Basic Path		
Step 1	Climate Impacts Scientist works with the Customer to identify the Risks, Hazards and Vulnerabilities Indicators of important to their area of concern.		
Step 2	Customer identifies and important threshold values.		
Step 3	Climate Impacts Scientist develops the relationship between the risk, hazard and vulnerabilities, including the response function and an assessment of the sensitivity.		

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	s-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 98
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

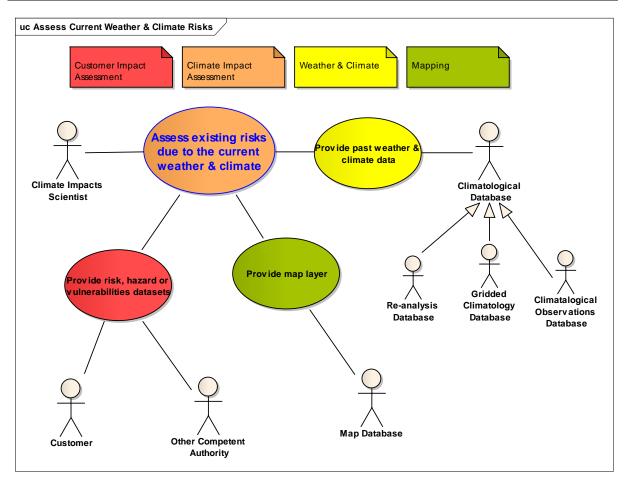
Step 4	Climate Impacts Scientist defines the input diagnostics required for the risk function (including the inputs to the hazard model)
Step 5	Climate Impacts Scientist chooses the datasets to provide the input
	diagnostics for the risk function, and for the calibration of the hazard model, if
	required. This includes Past Weather & Climate Data (Climatological
	Observations, Gridded Climatologies, Re-analyses), Future Climate
	Projections and Risk, Hazard & Vulnerability Data
Post-condition	Identified set of input climate and vulnerabilities datasets and a calibrated
1 oot oorianiori	hazard model.
Flow of Events - Alt	
Additional Step 6	If necessary, the <i>Climate Impacts Scientist</i> develops the hazard model
/ taditional otop o	relationship with the input diagnostics.
Data Source: Risk, I	Hazards & Vulnerabilities Indicators
Description	Risk, hazard and vulnerabilities indicators of importance for the customer's
Boomption	area of concern, including any important threshold values.
Data Provider	Customer
Geographic Scope	n/a
Thematic Scope	n/a
Scale, resolution	n/a
Delivery	Consultation
Documentation	None – dependent on customer
	Hazards & Vulnerabilities Datasets
Description Description	Various datasets characterising the risk, hazard and vulnerabilities of
Description	importance for the customers area of concern
Data Provider	Customer, Other Competent Authority
Geographic Scope	Area of interest (may be national, regional or global)
Thematic Scope	Various (depending on customer area of concern)
Scale recolution	I Various but likely to include PointSpries and GridSpries (spatial and temporal
Scale, resolution	Various, but likely to include <i>PointSeries</i> and <i>GridSeries</i> (spatial and temporal
	resolution depends on area of interest)
Delivery	resolution depends on area of interest) Various
Delivery Documentation	resolution depends on area of interest) Various None
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate	resolution depends on area of interest) Various None tological Observations
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  tological Observations  Point weather and climate observations
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  tological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  tological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  tological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  tological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution Delivery	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  tological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution Delivery Documentation	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  tological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridde	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  tological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ed Climatologies for the Country of Interest
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridde Description	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  cological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ed Climatologies for the Country of Interest  Grids of climate parameters interpolated from observations
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridde Description Data Provider	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  tological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ad Climatologies for the Country of Interest  Grids of climate parameters interpolated from observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridde Description Data Provider Geographic Scope	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  tological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ed Climatologies for the Country of Interest  Grids of climate parameters interpolated from observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Country of interest
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridden Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  tological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ed Climatologies for the Country of Interest  Grids of climate parameters interpolated from observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Country of interest  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridde Description Data Provider Geographic Scope	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  tological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ed Climatologies for the Country of Interest  Grids of climate parameters interpolated from observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Country of interest  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  GridSeries (various, but for example for the UK: 5km, daily, monthly, annual
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridded Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  Rological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ed Climatologies for the Country of Interest  Grids of climate parameters interpolated from observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Country of interest  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  GridSeries (various, but for example for the UK: 5km, daily, monthly, annual and 30 year means)
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridden Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  Rological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ed Climatologies for the Country of Interest  Grids of climate parameters interpolated from observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Country of interest  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  GridSeries (various, but for example for the UK: 5km, daily, monthly, annual and 30 year means)  Typically space-delimited text or netCDF files as download
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridded Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  tological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ed Climatologies for the Country of Interest  Grids of climate parameters interpolated from observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Country of interest  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  GridSeries (various, but for example for the UK: 5km, daily, monthly, annual and 30 year means)  Typically space-delimited text or netCDF files as download  For example, see:
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridden Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution Delivery Documentation	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  tological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ed Climatologies for the Country of Interest  Grids of climate parameters interpolated from observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Country of interest  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  GridSeries (various, but for example for the UK: 5km, daily, monthly, annual and 30 year means)  Typically space-delimited text or netCDF files as download  For example, see:  http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/climatechange/science/monitoring/ukcp09/index.html
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridde Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Data Source: Gridde Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation  Data Source: Gridde	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  cological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ed Climatologies for the Country of Interest  Grids of climate parameters interpolated from observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Country of interest  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  GridSeries (various, but for example for the UK: 5km, daily, monthly, annual and 30 year means)  Typically space-delimited text or netCDF files as download  For example, see:  http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/climatechange/science/monitoring/ukcp09/index.html
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridde Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation  Data Source: Gridde Description	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  cological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ed Climatologies for the Country of Interest  Grids of climate parameters interpolated from observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Country of interest  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  GridSeries (various, but for example for the UK: 5km, daily, monthly, annual and 30 year means)  Typically space-delimited text or netCDF files as download  For example, see:  http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/climatechange/science/monitoring/ukcp09/index.html  ed Climatologies for Europe  ENSEMBLES daily gridded observational dataset (E-OBS)
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridden Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation  Data Source: Gridden Description Data Provider	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  cological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ed Climatologies for the Country of Interest  Grids of climate parameters interpolated from observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Country of interest  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  GridSeries (various, but for example for the UK: 5km, daily, monthly, annual and 30 year means)  Typically space-delimited text or netCDF files as download  For example, see:  http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/climatechange/science/monitoring/ukcp09/index.html  ed Climatologies for Europe  ENSEMBLES daily gridded observational dataset (E-OBS)  European Climate Assessment & Dataset (ECA&D)
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridde Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Provider Geographic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation  Data Source: Gridde Description Data Provider Geographic Scope	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  cological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ed Climatologies for the Country of Interest  Grids of climate parameters interpolated from observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Country of interest  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  GridSeries (various, but for example for the UK: 5km, daily, monthly, annual and 30 year means)  Typically space-delimited text or netCDF files as download  For example, see:  http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/climatechange/science/monitoring/ukcp09/index.html  ed Climatologies for Europe  ENSEMBLES daily gridded observational dataset (E-OBS)  European Climate Assessment & Dataset (ECA&D)  Europe
Delivery Documentation Data Source: Climate Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Source: Gridden Description Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation Data Provider Geographic Scope Thematic Scope Scale, resolution  Delivery Documentation  Data Source: Gridden Description Data Provider	resolution depends on area of interest)  Various  None  cological Observations  Point weather and climate observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Area of interest (potentially global)  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  PointSeries (typically daily max, min, mean or accumulation, but could be over various periods)  Typically space-delimited text files as download  For example, see: http://www.hadobs.org/  ed Climatologies for the Country of Interest  Grids of climate parameters interpolated from observations  Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain  Country of interest  Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)  GridSeries (various, but for example for the UK: 5km, daily, monthly, annual and 30 year means)  Typically space-delimited text or netCDF files as download  For example, see:  http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/climatechange/science/monitoring/ukcp09/index.html  ed Climatologies for Europe  ENSEMBLES daily gridded observational dataset (E-OBS)  European Climate Assessment & Dataset (ECA&D)

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 99
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Delivery	netCDF
Documentation	For example, see: http://eca.knmi.nl/download/ensembles/ensembles.php
Data Source: Re-ana	
Description	Grids derived using an NWP model data assimilation scheme to analyse the
	observations
Data Provider	Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain
Geographic Scope	Global
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	GridSeries (various spatial & temporal resolutions)
Delivery	Typically netCDF file download
Documentation	For example, see:
	http://www.ecmwf.int/research/era/do/get/Reanalysis_ECMWF
Data Source: Future	Climate Projections
Description	Set of gridded data of future climate projections using difference scenarios
	(this includes single and multi-model ensembles)
Data Provider	Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain
Geographic Scope	Global
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF)
Scale, resolution	GridSeries (various spatial & temporal resolutions)
Delivery	Typically netCDF file download
Documentation	For example, see: http://www-pcmdi.llnl.gov/ipcc/about_ipcc.php
Data Source: Map	
Description	Geographical map at appropriate scale
Data Provider	Various
Geographic Scope	Area of interest, potentially anywhere on the globe
Thematic Scope	Cadastral Parcels (CP)
Scale, resolution	Polygons provided as raster image
Delivery	As part of visualisation of other data
Documentation	None

Use Case 3.2.2: Assess existing risks due to the current weather & climate

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0			
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions 2012-06-26 Page 10			
	and Meteorological Geographical Features			



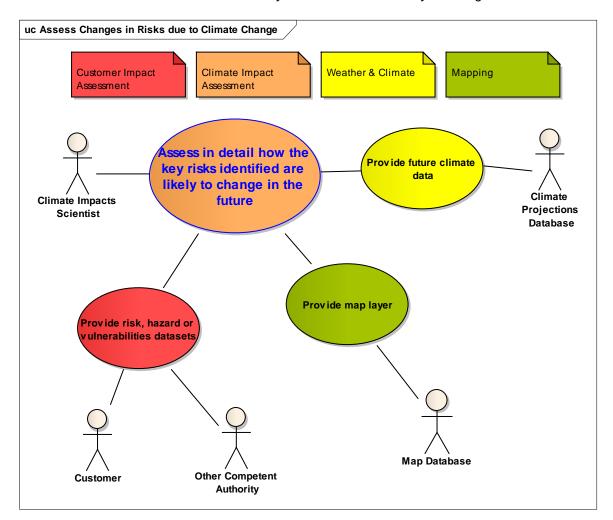
Use Case 3.2.2	Assess existing risks due to the current weather & climate
Priority	High
Description	Climate Impacts Scientist assesses the current customer expose to climate impacts and risks using past climate and weather data. They also calibrate/baseline the risk function relationship.
Pre-condition	Identified set of input climate and vulnerabilities datasets and a calibrated hazard model.
Flow of Events - Bas	
Step 1	Climate Impacts Scientist uses the Past Weather & Climate Data (Climatological Observations, Gridded Climatologies, Re-analyses) and Risk, Hazard & Vulnerability Data within the risk function and hazard model relationships to assess the current exposure (and calibrate/baseline the relationships) to climate and weather.
Step 2	Climate Impacts Scientist reviews the results using various Visualisations of Risk Indicators
Post-condition	Current (baseline) risk understood. Risk function calibrated.
Flow of Events - Alt	ernative Path
Additional Step 1a	If relevant the <i>Climate Impacts Scientist</i> may use Climatological <b>Observations</b> with the <b>Risk</b> , <b>Hazard &amp; Vulnerability Data</b> to investigate specific events to gain further insight to the hazard model relationship with the input diagnostics.
Data Source: Climat	ological Observations (as per Use Case 3.2.1)
Data Source: Gridde	ed Climatologies (as per Use Case 3.2.1)
	alyses (as per Use Case 3.2.1)
·	Hazards & Vulnerabilities Data (as per Use Case 3.2.1)
Data Source: Visual	isations of Risk Indicators

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 101
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Description	Visualisation of risk indicators, as maps (usually filled gridboxes), time series
	(possibly with error/range bars) or probability distribution functions (PDFs).
Data Provider	Competent authorities in the weather and climate domain
Geographic Scope	Area of interest (may be national, regional or global)
Thematic Scope	Atmospheric Conditions (AC), Meteorological Geographic Features (MF) and
	various others (depending on customer area of concern)
Scale, resolution	Grid, Point, PointSeries (spatial and temporal resolution depends on area of
	interest)
Delivery	GIS tool, webpage or as part of a report
Documentation	None
Data Source: Map (a	as per Use Case 3.2.1)

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 102
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Use Case 3.2.3: Assess in detail how the key risks identified are likely to change in the future



Use Case 3.2.3	Assess in detail how the key risks identified are likely to change in the future
Priority	High
Description	Climate Impact Scientists assesses the future customer expose to climate impacts and risks using climate projections.
Pre-condition	Current (baseline) risk understood. Risk function calibrated.
Flow of Events - Ba	sic Path
Step 1	Climate Impacts Scientist uses the Future Climate Projections and Risk, Hazard & Vulnerability Data within the risk function and hazard model relationships to assess the exposure to future changes in climate and weather.
Step 2	Climate Impacts Scientist reviews the results using various Visualisations of Risk Indicators
Post-condition	Future risk understood.
Data Source: Future	Climate Projection (as per Use Case 3.2.1)
Data Source: Risk, I	Hazards & Vulnerabilities Data (as per Use Case 3.2.1)
Data Source: Visual	isations of Risk Indicators (as per Use Case 3.2.2)
Data Source: Map (a	as per Use Case 3.2.1)

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 103
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

#### Applicability to other themes

The "Climate Impacts" use case can potentially be applied to many of the other INSPIRE themes, depending on their scope. The following themes currently refer to use of climate data for impacts evaluation:

- <u>Buildings</u> mentions climate data in several use cases, but does not explicitly reference it as a data source.
- <u>Environmental Monitoring Facilities</u> mentions climate data in the use case related to the
  oceans in relation to climate change monitoring and the Marine Strategy Framework Directive,
  but does not explicitly reference AC-MF.
- <u>Natural Risk Zones</u> defines a "Climate" risk category and explicitly refers to the need for AC-MF climate data in forest fires danger mapping use case.
- <u>Soil</u> explicitly references climate data in two of the use cases, and may have applicability to further use cases.

There are also a number of themes that do not refer to climate data, but appear to need it for impacts evaluation:

- <u>Energy Resources</u> appears to have a dependency on climate data for the use cases related to wind and solar power.
- Human Health and Safety appears to have a dependency on climate data a whole range of
  use cases (specific examples include the air quality, and the development and transmission of
  diseases), but there is no reference to it.
- Ocean Geographic Features coastal flood hazard map use case could potentially need climate data, but it is not referenced as a data source.
- <u>Habitats and Biotopes</u> needs climate information in relation to the distribution, the extent and the "quality" of habitats, but there is no reference to it.
- <u>Bio-geographical Regions</u> needs climate data for analysis and classification of biogeographical regions.

#### References

- [1] Prepare: Understand your weather and climate related risks (Climate Impacts and Risk assessment Framework (CIRF) Data Sheet): http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/publicsector/cirf-datasheet.pdf
- [2] Essential Climate Variables (ECV) Data Access Matrix (GCOS): http://gosic.org/ios/MATRICES/ECV/ecv-matrix.htm
- [3] Met Office Hadley Centre observations datasets: http://www.hadobs.org/
- [4] **UK Climate Projections** (UKCP09): http://ukclimateprojections.defra.gov.uk/content/view/868/531/
- [5] Reanalysis at ECMWF (ERA): http://www.ecmwf.int/research/era/do/get/Reanalysis\_ECMWF
- [6] Atmospheric Circulation Reconstructions over the Earth (ACRE): http://www.met-acre.org/
- [7] WCRP CMIP3 multi-model dataset (IPCC AR4): http://www-pcmdi.llnl.gov/ipcc/about\_ipcc.php
- [8] European Climate Assessment and Dataset (ECA&D): http://eca.knmi.nl/

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 104
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# B.6 Reporting and exchanging of Air Quality data under 2011/850/EU

#### Introduction

A number of EU legal instruments require EU Member States to monitor and report air quality data; this information is collated and disseminated by the European Environment Agency (EEA). At present much of the data is reported electronically by countries, but not necessarily in the best integrated fashion.

The recent introduction of 2011/850/EU (Commission Implementing Decision of 12 December 2011 laying down rules for Directives 2004/107/EC and 2008/50/EC as regards the reciprocal exchange of information and reporting on ambient air quality) provides an opportunity to examine the reporting process overall to determine how it can be modernised to improve data quality, facilitate data sharing, and reduce the administrative burden of reporting.

The Air Quality Directives' (AQD) implementing provisions<sup>26</sup> (AQD IPR) will apply from the end of a 2-year transitional period commencing at the date of their adoption. Consequently, the decision applies from 1 January 2014. In order to successfully manage and facilitate the transition process, the countries' reporting agencies, their data providers, and the EEA operational services will need to work closely together to establish, test and commission a new reporting process. Directive 2008/50/EC (AQD) requires that the procedures are compatible with Directive 2007/2/EC (INSPIRE).

Reporting and exchange of air quality information under the AQD IPR are of relevance to at least four of the INSPIRE Annex II/III data specification areas:

- D2.8.II/III.5 Human Health and Safety (HH),
- D2.8.III.7 Environmental Monitoring Facilities (EF),
- D2.8.III.11 Area management/restriction/regulation zones and reporting units (AM) and
- D2.8.III.13-14 Atmospheric Conditions and Meteorological Geographical Features (AC-MF).

Future electronic reporting of Air Quality data in Europe will therefore need to use the data specifications from all these thematic areas and it is essential that all four consider the use case of Air Quality data, which now includes both measurement and modelled data, into account.

# Reporting of Air Quality data under implementing decision 2011/850/EU

#### **Emerging logic and optimisation techniques**

The anticipated organisation of AQD data flows under the IPR is set out in this section. In populating the logic for this new system the individual instruments (Articles within the AQD IPR) have been evaluated and mapped against current reporting data flows. No discrimination has been made between the administrative scales or hierarchies of the responsible parties involved; under the IPR, the schemata to be supplied for transmitting and organising reporting data flows are assumed to be equally applicable to all scales of responsible parties (local, regional, national or federal). Indeed it is this concept that underpins the realisation of much of the data flow streamlining to be achieved by the emergent system.

An evaluation of the IPR Articles has been performed and is summarised in the AQD IPR data model presented in Figure 1. Further details on the individual data flows are given in sections 0 to 0-it should be noted that the diagrams are preliminary and still subject to testing and further developments. As part of this analysis, the Articles were mapped to current reporting requirements as specified by the FWD, AQDDs and Eol Decision(s). From this work it is evident and perhaps important to stress, that the overall content of data flows (existing and emergent) have remained broadly consistent, albeit with some modifications to the mandatory and voluntary contents, timing and frequency of data flows and mechanisms or formats for reporting. What is clear is that the organisation of the data flows and their contents has changed in the effort to remove or reduce duplication in data reporting and to promote

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:335:0086:0106:EN:PDF

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 105
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

efficient and discrete management of similar data types. More information is provided in the EEA Technical report 'Reporting and exchanging air quality information using e-Reporting'<sup>27</sup>.

The IPR decision (2011/850/EU) contains a number of articles that describes how the Air Quality data that is requested by the directives (2008/50/EC) and (2004/107/EC) shall be delivered and how data flow shall be implemented. Articles 1 to 5 are introductory while articles 6 to 14 provide information on data flows that shall be put in place. As shown in Figure 2, the data model needs to take all these data flows into account.

#### Overview of data flows

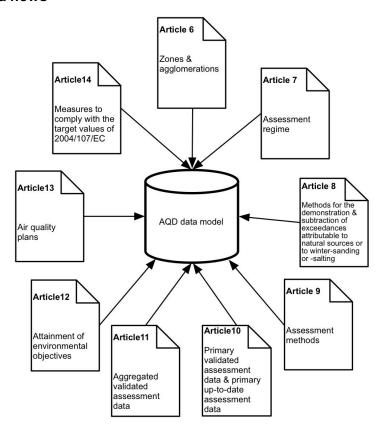


Figure 2: Overview of emergent AQD IPR data model and data flows

The different data flows, as required under the articles 6 to 14, are described in more detail in the following sections 0 to 0. Below is also a table showing how the different data flows relate to the various INSPIRE data specification themes.

Table 1: Overview of the different air quality data flows and how they are related to the different INSPIRE Annex III themes.

Article no./data flow	AC-MF	EF	НН	AM
Information on zones and agglomerations (Article 6)				X

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> http://www.eea.europa.eu/publications/reporting-and-exchanging-air-quality

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	s-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 106
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Information on the assessment regime (Article 7)	X	X		X
"Methods for subtraction of exceedances" (Article 8)	X	X		X
Information on the assessment methods (Articles 8 and 9)	X	X		
Information on primary validated assessment data (Article 10)	X			
Information on generated aggregated data - primary validated measurements (Article 11)	X			
Information on the attainment of environmental objectives (Article 12)			X	X
Information on air quality plans (Article 13)	X			X
Information on measures (Articles 13 and 14)	X			X

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 107
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

### **Article 6 Zones and agglomerations**

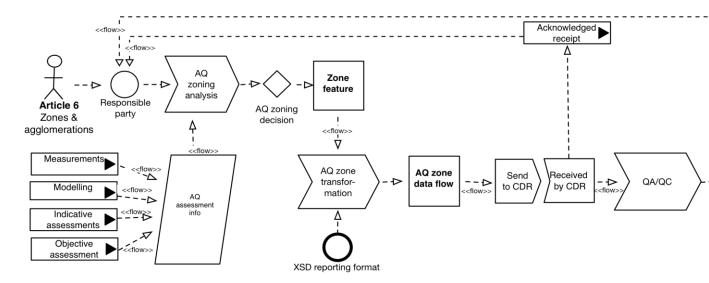


Figure 3: Data flow for reporting of zones and agglomerations within the Air Quality Directive

Table 2: Reporting of zones and agglomerations.

formation on zones and agglomerations (Article 6) ational AQ data reporter the need to reduce pollution to levels which minimise harmful effects on human health, ying particular attention to sensitive populations, and the environment as a whole, to approve the monitoring and assessment of air quality including the deposition of pollutants d to provide information to the public.		
ne need to reduce pollution to levels which minimise harmful effects on human health, ying particular attention to sensitive populations, and the environment as a whole, to approve the monitoring and assessment of air quality including the deposition of pollutants		
ying particular attention to sensitive populations, and the environment as a whole, to prove the monitoring and assessment of air quality including the deposition of pollutants		
and the same and the same transfer and the s		
eporting of air quality under AQD IPR 2011/850/EU		
gh		
ovision of information on delimitation and types of zones and agglomerations		
nality checked information on the boundaries and typologies of zones and agglomerations for air ality management are available in national system		
The information on the assessment regime to be applied in the following calendar year for each pollutant within individual zones and agglomerations		
sic path		
ansform information on the assessment regime into agreed reporting format		
arry out post transformation quality checks on data in agreed reporting format		
ake data in agreed reporting format available (upload to CDR).		
eceive results of post delivery quality checks (carried out in CDR)		
If results are negative, make required changes in national system.		
nentation		
tp://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:335:0086:0106:EN:PDF		
tp://www.eionet.europa.eu/aqportal		

### **Article 7 Assessment regimes**

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 108
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

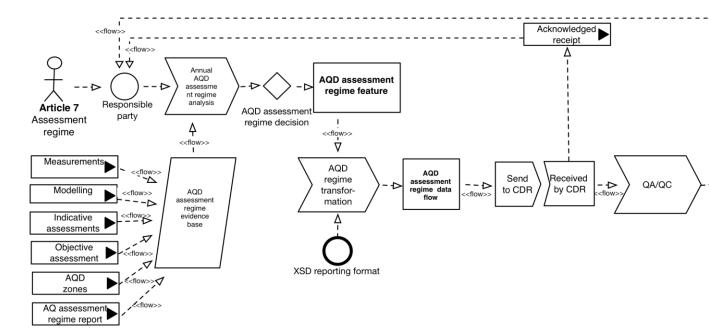


Figure 4: Data flow for reporting of Assessment regimes within the Air Quality Directive

The different steps of the reporting for Article 7 are also presented in the table below.

Table 3: Reporting of assessment regime.

Name	Reporting information on the assessment regime (Article 7)
Primary actor	National AQ data reporter
Goal	The need to reduce pollution to levels which minimise harmful effects on human health, paying particular attention to sensitive populations, and the environment as a whole, to improve the monitoring and assessment of air quality including the deposition of pollutants and to provide information to the public.
System under consideration	Reporting of air quality under AQD IPR 2011/850/EU
Importance	High
Description	Member States shall make available the information on the assessment regime to be applied in the following calendar year for each pollutant within individual zones and agglomerations
Pre-conditions	<ul> <li>Assessment thresholds for each individual zone and agglomeration in accordance with Article 4 of Directive 2004/107/EC and Articles 5 and 9 of Directive 2008/50/EC.are available in national system</li> <li>Meta information for operational measurement networks including quality procedures in national air quality system and meta information for models including quality procedures in national air quality system (Articles 8 and 9) reported.</li> <li>Information on zones and agglomerations (Article 6) reported</li> </ul>
Post-condition	The information on the assessment regime to be applied in the following calendar year for each pollutant within individual zones and agglomerations
Flow of events -	- Basic path
Step 1	Transform information on the assessment regime into agreed reporting format
Step 2	Carry out post transformation quality checks on data in agreed reporting format
Step 3	Make data in agreed reporting format available (upload to CDR).
Step 4	Receive results of post delivery quality checks (carried out in CDR)
Step 5	If results are negative, make required changes in national system.
Background Do	ocumentation

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	s-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 109
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

AQD IPR 2011/850/EU	http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:335:0086:0106:EN:PDF
AQ Directive 2008/50/EC	http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:32008L0050:EN:NOT
4 <sup>th</sup> Daughter Directive 2004/107/EC	http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:32004L0107:en:NOT
E-reporting	http://www.eionet.europa.eu/aqportal

## Article 8 Methods for the demonstration and subtraction of exceedances attributable to natural sources or to winter- sanding or -salting and Article 9 Assessment methods

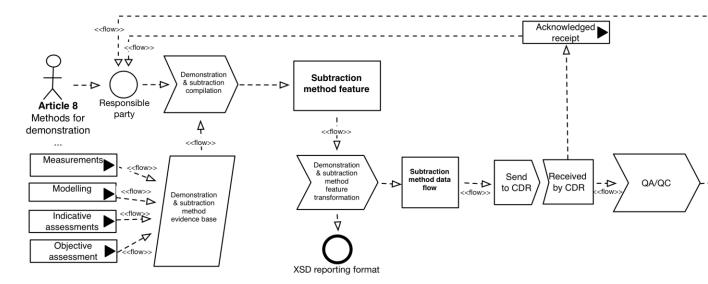


Figure 5: Data flow for reporting of methods used for subtraction of measurements exceeding legal Air Quality thresholds. Measurements exceeding thresholds that can be proved to be attributable to natural or external sources will not be taken into account when number of days with exceedences are summarised for a year

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 110
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

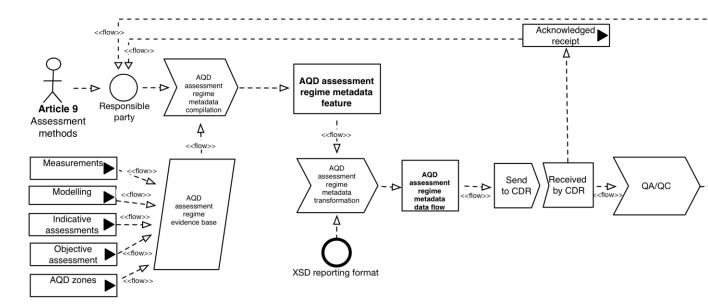


Figure 6: Data flow for reporting of Air Quality assessment methods

The different steps required for reporting of assessment methods are also described in the table below. This combines both articles 8 and 9.

Table 4: Reporting of assessment methods

Name	Reporting of information on the assessment methods (Articles 8 and 9)
Primary actor	National AQ data reporter
Goal	The need to reduce pollution to levels which minimise harmful effects on human health, paying particular attention to sensitive populations, and the environment as a whole, to improve the monitoring and assessment of air quality including the deposition of pollutants and to provide information to the public.
System under consideration	Reporting of air quality under AQD IPR 2011/850/EU
Importance	High
Description	Provision of metadata for the assessment, describing the methods and the supporting information.
Pre-	Meta information for operational measurement networks including quality
conditions	procedures in national air quality system
	Meta information for models including quality procedures in national air quality
	system
Post-	The assessment methods (metadata for networks, stations, instruments, analytical methods for
condition	measurements and metadata for models) for the primary data are available in order to provide traceability for subsequently reported primary data
Flow of events -	
Step 1	Transform meta information inventories relating to primary data from national air quality system into agreed reporting format
Step 2	Carry out post transformation quality checks on data in agreed reporting format
Step 3	Make data in agreed reporting format available (upload to CDR).
Step 4	Receive results of post delivery quality checks (carried out in CDR)
Step 5	If results are negative, make required changes in national system.
Background Do	ocumentation
AQD IPR 2011/850/EU	http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:335:0086:0106:EN:PDF
E reporting	http://www.eionet.europa.eu/aqportal

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 111
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

### Article 10 Primary validated assessment data and primary up-to-date assessment data

Three type of primary assessment data are covered in this section: validated measurements from fixed stations, validated measurements obtained from air models and preliminary measurements from fixed stations. Preliminary measurements have not yet undergone the full set of quality controls but are made available in order to provide up-to-date data.

#### Primary validated measurement data

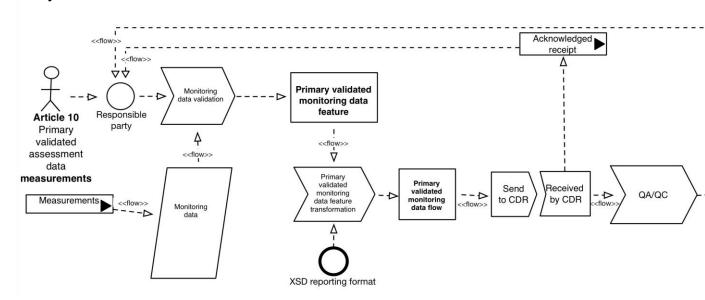


Figure 7: Validated measurement data

The different steps required for reporting of primary validated measurement data are also described in the table below.

Table 5: Reporting of primary validated measurement data

Name	Reporting of information on primary validated assessment data -measurement (Article 10)
Primary actor	National AQ data reporter
Goal	The need to reduce pollution to levels which minimise harmful effects on human health, paying particular attention to sensitive populations, and the environment as a whole, to improve the monitoring and assessment of air quality including the deposition of pollutants and to provide information to the public.
System under	Reporting of air quality under AQD IPR 2011/850/EU
consideration	
Importance	High
Description	Provision for reporting of validated un-aggregated concentration levels from fixed stations in order to maintain the existing EoI exchange mechanism on fixed monitoring stations and related data that feeds into AirBase
Pre-	Operational measurement networks including quality procedures in place
conditions	<ul> <li>Validated measurements results for relevant components (pollutants) available in national air quality system         (pollutant/component measured, measurement value, time stamp, validity flag plus key to retrieve metadata (networks, stations, instruments, methods) reported under Articles 8 and 9)     </li> <li>Information on zones and agglomerations (Article 6) reported</li> </ul>
	• Information on the assessment regime (Article 7) reported
	Information on the assessment methods (Articles 8 and 9) reported

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 112
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Post-	Information on primary validated assessment data -measurements are available in air		
condition	quality data repository (CDR) and are consistent with information under Articles 6,7, 8 and 9		
	as documentation of the calculation of exceedances in air quality management zones		
Flow of events	– Basic path		
Step 1	Transform validated primary measurement data from national air quality system into agreed reporting format		
Step 2	Carry out post transformation quality checks on data		
Step 3	Make data in agreed reporting format available (deliver to CDR).		
Step 4	Receive results of post delivery quality checks (carried out in CDR)		
Step 5	If results are negative, make required changes to data in national system.		
Documentation			
AQD IPR	http://eur-		
2011/850/EU	lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:335:0086:0106:EN:PDF		
E reporting	http://www.eionet.europa.eu/aqportal		

#### Primary validated model data

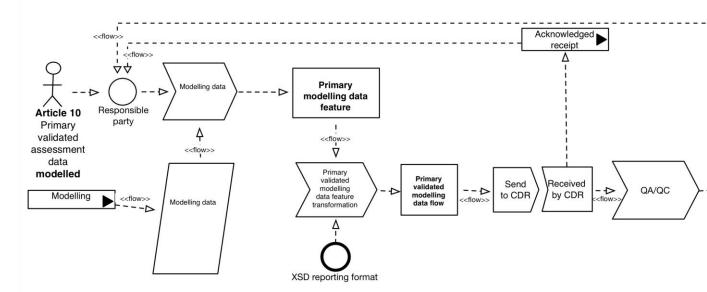


Figure 8: Validated modelled data. Note that the diagram is still not adapted to the special features of model data.

The different steps required for reporting of primary validated modelled data are also described in the table below.

Table 6: Reporting of validated modelled data

Name	Reporting of information on primary validated assessment data -modelled (Article 10)
Primary actor	National AQ data reporter
Goal	The need to reduce pollution to levels which minimise harmful effects on human health, paying particular attention to sensitive populations, and the environment as a whole, to improve the monitoring and assessment of air quality including the deposition of pollutants and to provide information to the public.
System under consideration	Reporting of air quality under AQD IPR 2011/850/EU
Importance	High
Description	Provision for reporting of un-aggregated concentration levels from AQ modelling
Pre- conditions	<ul> <li>Appropriate modelling capacity including quality procedures are in place</li> <li>Validated results of modelling exercise</li> </ul>
Conditions	(pollutant/component (s) modelled, modelled values, time stamp, validity flag plus key

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 113
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

	to retrieve metadata for model reported under Articles 8 and 9)		
	available in national air quality system		
	• Information on zones and agglomerations (Article 6) reported		
	• Information on the assessment regime (Article 7) reported		
	<ul> <li>Information on the assessment methods (Articles 8 and 9) reported</li> </ul>		
Post-	Information on primary validated assessment data -modelled are available in air quality		
condition	data repository (CDR) and are consistent with information reported under Articles 6,7, 8 and 9		
	for documentation of the calculation of exceedances in air quality management zones		
Flow of events	– Basic path		
Step 1	Transform modelled primary data from national air quality system into agreed reporting format		
Step 2	Carry out post transformation quality checks on data in agreed reporting format		
Step 3	Make data in agreed reporting format available (upload to CDR).		
Step 4	Receive results of post delivery quality checks (carried out in CDR)		
Step 5	If results are negative, make required changes in national system.		
Background D	ocumentation		
AQD IPR	http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:335:0086:0106:EN:PDF		
2011/850/EU			
E reporting	http://www.eionet.europa.eu/aqportal		

#### Primary up-to-date data

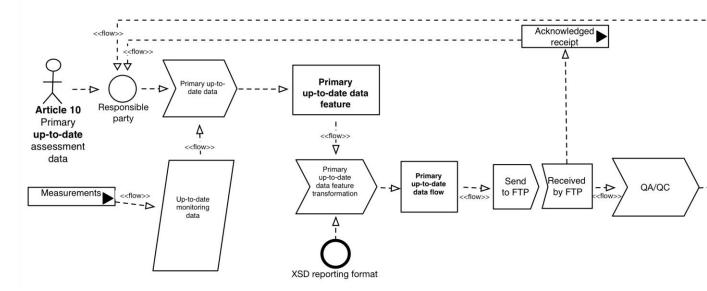


Figure 9: Primary up-to-date measurement data. The term Near Real Time (NRT) data has previously been used for such data.

The different steps required for reporting of primary up-to-date measurement data are also described in the table below.

Table 7: Reporting of up-to-date measurement data

Name	Reporting of information on primary up-to-date assessment data -measurement (Article 10)
Primary actor	National AQ data reporter
Goal	The need to reduce pollution to levels which minimise harmful effects on human health, paying particular attention to sensitive populations, and the environment as a whole, to improve the monitoring and assessment of air quality including the deposition of pollutants and to provide information to the public.
System under	Reporting of air quality under AQD IPR 2011/850/EU

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 114
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

consideration			
Importance	High		
Description	Provision for reporting as soon as possible of un-aggregated concentration levels from fix		
_	stations. The measurement results have not yet passed the full range of quality checks and		
	therefore are subject to change.		
Pre-	Operational measurement networks including quality procedures in place		
conditions	• Up-to-date measurements results for relevant components (pollutants) available in		
	national air quality system		
	(pollutant/component measured, measurement value, time stamp, validity flag plus key		
	to retrieve metadata (networks, stations, instruments, methods) reported under Articles 8		
	and 9)		
	<ul> <li>Information on zones and agglomerations (Article 6) reported</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Information on the assessment methods (Articles 8 and 9) reported</li> </ul>		
Post-	Primary up-to-date assessment data -measurements are available at an agreed internet location		
condition	and are consistent with information under Articles 6, 8 and 9		
Flow of events	·		
Step 1	Transform up-to-date primary measurement data from national air quality system into agreed		
эср 1	reporting format		
Step 2	Carry out post transformation quality checks on data		
Step 3	Make data in agreed reporting format available at agreed internet location.		
Step 4	Receive results of post delivery quality checks		
Step 5	If results are negative, make required changes to data in national system.		
Documentation			
AQD IPR	http://eur-		
2011/850/EU	lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:335:0086:0106:EN:PDF		
E-reporting	http://www.eionet.europa.eu/aqportal		

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 115
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

### Article 11 Aggregated validated assessment data

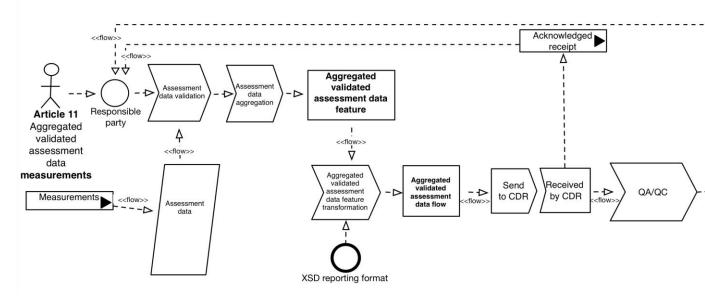


Figure 10: Validated aggregated measurement data.

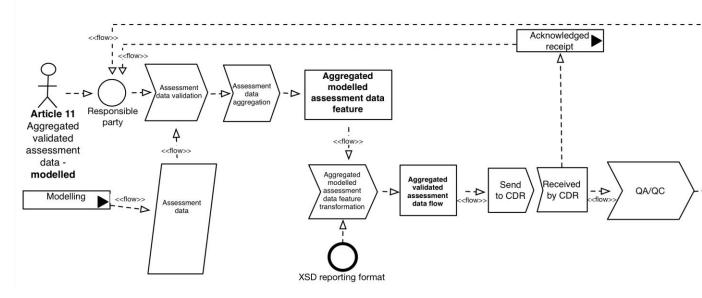


Figure 11: Validated aggregated modelled data. Note that the diagram is still not adapted to the special features of model data.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 116
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

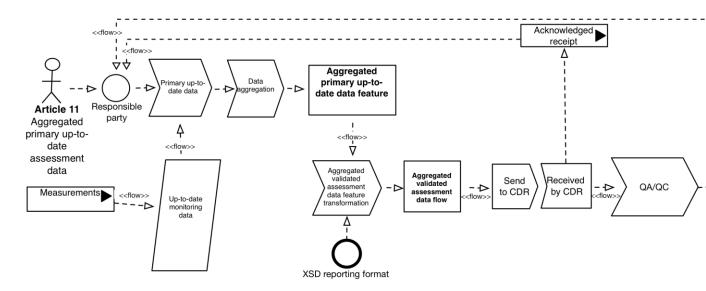


Figure 12: Aggregated up-to-date measurement data. The term Near Real Time (NRT) data has previously been used for such data.

#### **Article 12 Attainment of environmental objectives**

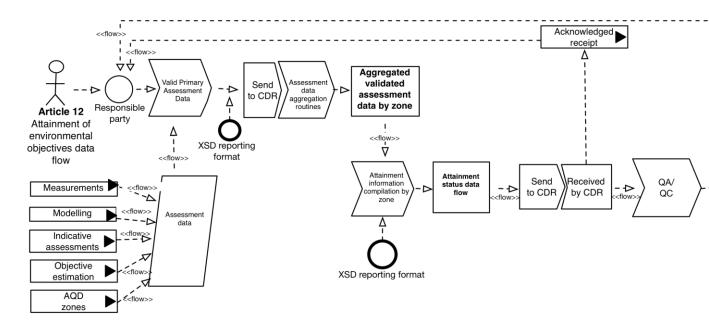


Figure 12 Attainment of environmental objectives. Examples of the required environmental objectives for selected pollutants are provided in Section 3.1

Table 8: Reporting of information on the attainment of environmental objectives

Name	Reporting of information on the attainment of environmental objectives (Article 12)
Primary actor	National AQ data reporter
Goal	The need to reduce pollution to levels which minimise harmful effects on human health, paying
	particular attention to sensitive populations, and the environment as a whole, to improve the
	monitoring and assessment of air quality including the deposition of pollutants and to provide
	information to the public.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 117
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

System under	Reporting of air quality under AQD IPR 2011/850/EU
consideration	
Importance	High
Description	Declaration for individual zones and agglomerations as to whether the relevant environmental
	objectives have been met.
Pre-conditions	<ul> <li>Information on the attainment of environmental objectives for individual zones and</li> </ul>
	agglomerations is available in the national system
	<ul> <li>Information on zones and agglomerations (Article 6) reported</li> </ul>
	• Information on the assessment regime (Article 7) reported
	• Information on the assessment methods (Articles 8 and 9) reported
	• Information on the primary validated data (Article 10) reported
	Information on the aggregated primary validated data (Article 11) reported
Post-condition	The information on the attainment of environmental objectives is available for each
	zone and agglomeration and the data underpinning the declaration is traceable,
	consistent and available.
	• In cases where the environmental objective is a limit value which is in force, the
	information shows whether the Member State is in compliance with the Air Quality
	Directive 2008/50/EC.
Flow of events -	- Basic path
Step 1	Transform information on the attainment of environmental objectives for individual zones and
	agglomerations from national air quality system into agreed reporting format
Step 2	Carry out post transformation quality checks on data in agreed reporting format
Step 3	Make data in agreed reporting format available (upload to CDR).
Step 4	Receive results of post delivery quality checks (carried out in CDR)
Step 5	If results are negative, make required changes in national system.
Background Do	ocumentation
AQ Directive	http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:32008L0050:EN:NOT
2008/50/EC	
4 <sup>th</sup> Daughter	http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:32004L0107:en:NOT
Directive	
2004/107/EC	
AQD IPR	http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:335:0086:0106:EN:PDF
2011/850/EU	
E reporting	http://www.eionet.europa.eu/aqportal

### Article 13 Air quality plans

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 118
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

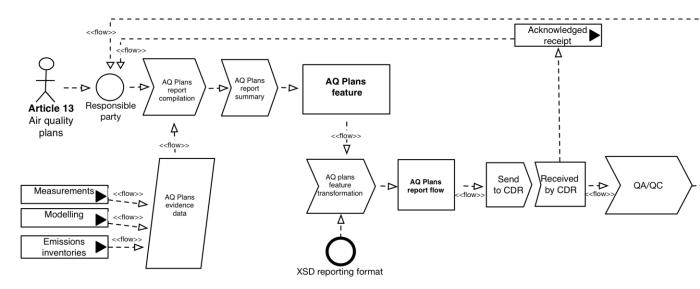


Figure 13: Data flow for reporting of Air Quality plans.

#### Article 14 Measures to comply with the target values of Directive 2004/107/EC

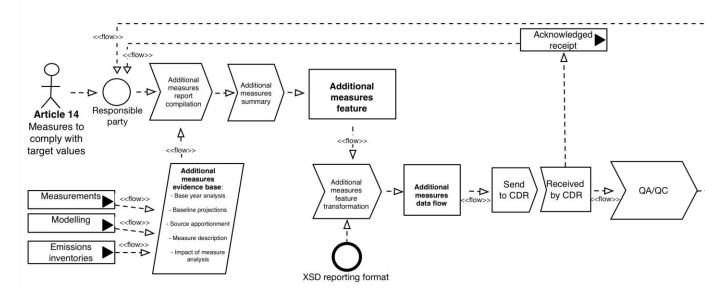


Figure 14: Data flow for reporting of measures to comply with the target values of Directive 2004/107/EC (reporting of arsenic, cadmium, mercury, nickel and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in ambient air).

# Air Quality pollutants with monitoring requirements referred to in Directives 2004/107/EC and 2008/50/EC

The air quality directives describe a number of pollutants that shall be monitored by the Member States. These are given in the table below. Pollutant names are listed together with chemical formula and unit. Information on the observable property value for reporting under INSPIRE will be made available at the portal <a href="http://www.eionet.europa.eu/aqportal">http://www.eionet.europa.eu/aqportal</a>.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 119
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Note: A list of further pollutants on which Member States shall have reciprocal data exchange, as available, is kept by the European Environment Agency and is made available at the portal <a href="http://www.eionet.europa.eu/aqportal">http://www.eionet.europa.eu/aqportal</a>.

Table 9: Overview of pollutants with monitoring requirements in the Directives 2004/107/EC and 2008/50/EC.

Pollutant name	Pollutant formula	Units
Sulphur dioxide	SO <sub>2</sub>	µg/m³
Nitrogen dioxide	NO <sub>2</sub>	μg/m³
Nitrogen oxides	NOx <sup>1</sup>	μg/m³
Ozone	O <sub>3</sub>	μg/m³
Carbon Monoxide	СО	mg/m³
Particulate matter less than 10 microns	$PM_{10}$	μg/m³
Particulate matter less than 2.5 microns	PM <sub>2.5</sub>	μg/m³
Sulphate in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2+</sup> in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	μg/m³
Nitrate in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	NO <sub>3</sub> in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	μg/m³
Ammonium in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup> inPM <sub>2.5</sub>	µg/m³
Elemental Carbon in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	elem. C in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	μg/m³
Organic Carbon in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	org. C in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	μg/m³
Calcium in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	Ca <sup>2+</sup> in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	μg/m³
Magnesium in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	Mg <sup>2+</sup> in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	μg/m³
Potassium in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	K <sup>+</sup> in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	µg/m³
Sodium in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	Na <sup>+</sup> in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	µg/m³
Chloride in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	Cl in PM <sub>2.5</sub>	μg/m³
Lead in PM <sub>10</sub>	Pb in PM <sub>10</sub>	µg/m³
Cadmium in PM <sub>10</sub>	Cd in PM <sub>10</sub>	ng/m³
Arsenic in PM <sub>10</sub>	As in PM <sub>10</sub>	ng/m³
Nickel in PM <sub>10</sub>	Ni in PM <sub>10</sub>	ng/m³
wet/total Pb deposition	Pb deposition	μg /m².day
wet/total Cd deposition	Cd deposition	μg /m².day
wet/total As deposition	As deposition	μg /m².day
wet/total Ni deposition	Ni deposition	μg /m².day
wet/total Hg deposition	Hg deposition	μg /m².day
elemental gaseous Mercury	Hg <sup>0</sup>	ng/m³
Total gaseous Hg	Hg <sup>0</sup> + Hg-reactive	ng/m³
reactive gaseous Mercury	Hg-reactive	ng/m³
particulate Mercury	Hg in PM <sub>10</sub>	ng/m³
Benzo(a)pyrene in PM <sub>10</sub>	B(a)P in PM <sub>10</sub>	ng/m³
Benzo(a)anthracene in PM <sub>10</sub>	Benzo(a)anthracene in PM <sub>10</sub>	ng/m³
Benzo(b)fluoranthene in PM <sub>10</sub>	Benzo(b)fluoranthene in PM <sub>10</sub>	ng/m³

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 120
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Benzo(k)fluoranthene in PM <sub>10</sub>   Benzo(k)fluoranthene in PM <sub>10</sub>   ng/m³   ng/m³	Benzo(j)fluoranthene in PM <sub>10</sub>	Benzo(j)fluoranthene in PM <sub>10</sub>	ng/m³
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene in PM₁₀         Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene in PM₂₀         ng/m³           Benzo(a)pyrene deposition         B(a)P         μg /m².day           Benzo(a)anthracene deposition         Benzo(b)fluoranthene         μg /m².day           Benzo(b)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(b)fluoranthene         μg /m².day           Benzo(k)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(k)fluoranthene         μg /m².day           Benzo(k)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(k)fluoranthene         μg /m².day           Benzo(a,h)anthracene deposition         Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene         μg /m².day           Benzene         C₀H₀         μg /m².day           Benzene         C₀H₀         μg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         C₃H₀         μg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         C₃H₀         μg/m³           Ethyne (acetylene)         HC-CH         μg/m³           Propane         HC-CH₀         μg/m³           Propane         HC-CH₀         μg/m³           Propane         Hc-CH₀         μg/m³           -butane         H,c-CH₀         μg/m³           2-methylproprane (i-butane)         H,c-CH₀         μg/m³           1-butene         H,c-CH₀         μg/m³           2-methylproprane (i-butane)         H,	Benzo(k)fluoranthene in PM <sub>10</sub>	Benzo(k)fluoranthene in PM <sub>10</sub>	ng/m³
Benzo(a)pyrene deposition B(a)P μg /m².day  Benzo(a)anthracene deposition Benzo(b)fluoranthene μg /m².day  Benzo(b)fluoranthene deposition Benzo(b)fluoranthene μg /m².day  Benzo(k)fluoranthene deposition Benzo(b)fluoranthene μg /m².day  Benzo(k)fluoranthene deposition Benzo(k)fluoranthene μg /m².day  Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene deposition Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene μg /m².day  Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene deposition Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene μg /m².day  Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene deposition Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene μg /m².day  Benzene Ç <sub>a</sub> H <sub>a</sub> Ethane C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>a</sub> Ethane C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>a</sub> Ethane C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>b</sub> Ethyne (acetylene) HC=CH  Ethyne (acetylene) HC=CH  Fropane H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> Propane H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> Propane H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> Propane (H <sub>2</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> Pyg/m³  1-butane H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>3</sub> Pyg/m³  1-butane H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> Pyg/m³  1-butane (H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>3</sub> Pyg/m³  1-butane H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH-CH <sub>3</sub> Pyg/m³  1-butane (H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH-CH <sub>3</sub> Pyg/m³  1,3-butadiene (H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH-CH <sub>3</sub> Pyg/m³  1,3-butadiene (H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> Pyg/m³  1-pentane H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> Pyg/m³  1-pentane (H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> Py	Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene in PM <sub>10</sub>	Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene in PM <sub>10</sub>	ng/m³
Benzo(a)anthracene deposition         Benzo(a)anthracene         µg /m².day           Benzo(b)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(b)fluoranthene         µg /m².day           Benzo(f)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(k)fluoranthene         µg /m².day           Benzo(k)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(k)fluoranthene         µg /m².day           Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene deposition         Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene         µg /m².day           Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene deposition         Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene         µg /m².day           Benzene         C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> µg/m³           Ethane         C <sub>1</sub> H <sub>6</sub> µg/m³           Ethane         C <sub>1</sub> H <sub>4</sub> µg/m³           Ethane         C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> µg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         HC=CH         µg/m³           Ethyne (acetylene)         HC=CH         µg/m³           Propane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> µg/m³           Propane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> µg/m³           Propane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           2-methylporparae (i-butane)         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           2-methylporparae (i-butane)         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           1,3-butane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³ <td>Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene in PM<sub>10</sub></td> <td>Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene in PM<sub>10</sub></td> <td>ng/m³</td>	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene in PM <sub>10</sub>	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene in PM <sub>10</sub>	ng/m³
Benzo(a)anthracene deposition         Benzo(a)anthracene         µg /m².day           Benzo(b)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(b)fluoranthene         µg /m².day           Benzo(f)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(k)fluoranthene         µg /m².day           Benzo(k)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(k)fluoranthene         µg /m².day           Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene deposition         Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene         µg /m².day           Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene deposition         Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene         µg /m².day           Benzene         C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> µg/m³           Ethane         C <sub>1</sub> H <sub>6</sub> µg/m³           Ethane         C <sub>1</sub> H <sub>4</sub> µg/m³           Ethane         C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> µg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         HC=CH         µg/m³           Ethyne (acetylene)         HC=CH         µg/m³           Propane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> µg/m³           Propane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> µg/m³           Propane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           2-methylporparae (i-butane)         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           2-methylporparae (i-butane)         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           1,3-butane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³ <td></td> <td>B( )B</td> <td></td>		B( )B	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(j)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(j)fluoranthene deposition         μg /m².day           Benzo(k)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(k)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(k)fluoranthene         μg /m².day           Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene deposition         Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene         μg /m².day           Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene deposition         Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene         μg /m².day           Benzene         C₀H₀         μg/m³           Ethane         C₂H₀         μg/m³           Ethane (ethylene)         C₂H₄         μg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         HC=CH         μg/m³           Ethyne (acetylene)         HC=CH         μg/m³           Propane         H3-C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           Propene         C1-E-CH-CH₃         μg/m³           n-butane         H3-C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           2-methylproprane (i-butane)         H3-C-CH₂-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1-butane         H3-C-CH-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1-butane         H3-C-CH-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1-butane         H3-C-CH-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1-butane         H3-C-CH-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1,3-butadiene         H3-C-CH-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³		, ,	· ·
Benzo(j)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(k)fluoranthene deposition         Jug /m².day           Benzo(k)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(k)fluoranthene deposition         Jug /m².day           Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene deposition         Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene deposition         Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene deposition           Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene deposition         Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene deposition         Jug/m³           Benzene         C <sub>a</sub> H <sub>6</sub> µg/m³           Ethane         C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>4</sub> µg/m³           Ethane         C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>4</sub> µg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> µg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         HC=CH         µg/m³           Ethyne (acetylene)         HC=CH         µg/m³           Propane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           Propane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           Propane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           Propene         CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           2-methyliporprane (i-butane)         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           1-butane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           1-butane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           1-butane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³	•	` '	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene deposition         Benzo(k)fluoranthene         μg /m².day           Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene deposition         Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene         μg /m².day           Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene deposition         Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene         μg /m² day           Benzene         C <sub>x</sub> H <sub>6</sub> μg/m³           Ethane         C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub> μg/m³           Ethane         C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub> μg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         C <sub>1</sub> H <sub>4</sub> μg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         HC=CH         μg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         HC=CH         μg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         HC=CH         μg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         HC=CH         μg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         HC=CH-CH         μg/m³           Propane         HC=CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           Propane         H <sub>2</sub> -C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³          butene         H <sub>2</sub> -C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           1-butene         H <sub>2</sub> -C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           1-butene         H <sub>2</sub> -C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           1,3-butane         H <sub>2</sub> -C-H-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           1,3-butadiene (i-pentane)         H <sub>2</sub> -C-H-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub>		` '	, ,
Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene deposition         Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene         μg /m².day           Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene deposition         Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene         μg /m².day           Benzene         C₀H₀         μg/m³           Ethane         C₂H₀         μg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         C₃H₀         μg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         Hc=CH         μg/m³           Ethyle (acetylene)         HC=CH         μg/m³           Propane         HG-CH         μg/m³           Propane         HG-CH         μg/m³           Propane         Hg-C-CH-GH₃         μg/m³           Propene         CH₂-CH-CH₃         μg/m³           n-butane         Hg-C-CH-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1-butane         Hg-C-CH-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1-butane         Hg-C-CH-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1-butane         Hg-C-CH-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1-butane         Hg-C-CH-CH₃-CH₃         μg/m³           1-butane         Hg-C-CH-CH₃-CH₃         μg/m³           1-butane         Hg-C-CH-CH₃-CH₃         μg/m³           1-g-chalene         Hg-C-CH-CH₃-CH₃-CH₃         μg/m³           2-methylbutane (i-pentane)         Hg-C-CH-CH₃-CH₃-CH₃	•		· ·
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene         μg /m².day           Benzene         C₀H₀         μg/m³           Ethane         C₃H₀         μg/m³           Ethane         C₃H₀         μg/m³           Ethane (ethylene)         C₃H₄         μg/m³           Ethyne (acetylene)         HC=CH         μg/m³           Propane         H₂C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           Propane         H₂C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           Propene         CH₂-CH-CH₃         μg/m³           n-butane         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           2-methylproprane (i-butane)         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           2-methylproprane (i-butane)         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1-butene         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1-butene         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1-butene         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1-s-butene         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1,3-butadiene         CH₂-CH-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1-pentene         H₃C-CH₂-CHα-CH₃         μg/m³           2-methylbutane (i-pentane)         H₃C-CH₂-CHα-CH₃         μg/m³           2-pentene         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃-CH₃         μg/m³           2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene) <td></td> <td>` '</td> <td>μg /m².day</td>		` '	μg /m².day
Benzene         C₀H₀         μg/m³           Ethane         C₂H₀         μg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         C₂H₄         μg/m³           Ethyne (acetylene)         HC=CH         μg/m³           Propane         H₀C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           Propene         CH₂-CH-CH₃         μg/m³           Propene         CH₂-CH-CH₃         μg/m³           Propene         CH₂-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           n-butane         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           2-methylproprane (i-butane)         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1-butene         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           1,3-butadiene         CH₂-CH-CH₃-CH₃         μg/m³           2-methylbutane (i-pentane)         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃-CH₃         μg/m³           1-pentene         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃-CH₃-CH₃         μg/m³           2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene)         CH₂-CH-CCH₂-CH₃         μg/m³           n-hexane         C₃H₃-CH-CCH₃-CH₃-CH₃         μg/m³           2-m	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Indeno(1,2,3,-cd)pyrene	μg /m².day
Ethane         C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> µg/m³           Ethene (ethylene)         C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> µg/m³           Ethyne (acetylene)         HC=CH         µg/m³           Propane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           Propene         CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           n-butane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           2-methylproprane (i-butane)         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           2-methylproprane (i-butane)         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           1-butene         H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           1-butene         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH-CH-CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           1,3-butadiene         CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           1-pentane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene)         H <sub>3</sub> C-HC-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³           2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene)         CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> µg/m³           n-hexane         C <sub>0</sub> H <sub>1</sub> -C         QH <sub>2</sub> -C         µg/m³           2-meth	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene deposition	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	μg /m².day
Ethene (ethylene)  C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>4</sub> µg/m³  Ethyne (acetylene)  HC=CH  µg/m³  Propane  H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  Propene  CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  n-butane  H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  2-methylproprane (i-butane)  H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1-butene  H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1-butene  H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1-butene  H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1-butene  H <sub>3</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1-butene  H <sub>3</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1,3-butadiene  CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH-CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1,3-butadiene  CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> µg/m³  1-pentane  H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1-pentene  H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  2-methylbutane (i-pentane)  H <sub>3</sub> C-HC-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene)  CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  2-methylpentane (i-hexane)  C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>14</sub> µg/m³  1-n-hexane  C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>16</sub> µg/m³  n-octane  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> µg/m³  1-octane  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> µg/m³  Toluene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  Toluene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> µg/m³  Toluene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> µg/m³  Toluene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> µg/m³  Toluene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> µg/m³  Toluene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>4</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> µg/m³  Toluene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  Toluene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  Toluene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  Toluene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  Toluene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  Toluene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  Toluene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1,2,4-trimethylbenzene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1,2,4-trimethylbenzene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1,2,3-trimethylbenzene  C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> µg/m³	Benzene	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub>	μg/m³
Ethyne (acetylene)         HC=CH         µg/m³           Propane         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           Propene         CH₂-CH-CH₃         µg/m³           n-butane         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           2-methylproprane (i-butane)         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           1-butene         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           1-sutatiene         H₃C-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           1,3-butadiene         CH₂-CH-CH₂-CH₂         µg/m³           1,3-butadiene         CH₂-CH-CH₂-CH₂         µg/m³           2-methylbutane (i-pentane)         H₃C-CH₂-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           1-pentene         H₂-C-CH₂-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           2-pentene         H₃C-CH₂-CH₂-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene)         CH₂-CH-CCH₃-CH₃         µg/m³           2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene)         CH₂-CH-CCH₃-CH₃         µg/m³           2-methylpentane (i-hexane)         Cβ-H₃-C         µg/m³           n-hexane         Cβ-H₃	Ethane	$C_2H_6$	μg/m³
Propane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           Propene         CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           n-butane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           2-methylproprane (i-butane)         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           1-butene         H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           trans-2-butene         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH=CH-CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           cis-2-butene         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH=CH-CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           1,3-butadiene         CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           n-pentane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           2-methylbutane (i-pentane)         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> μg/m³           1-pentene         H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           2-pentene         H <sub>3</sub> C-HC=CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene)         CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-C(CH <sub>3</sub> )=CH <sub>2</sub> μg/m³           n-hexane         C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>14</sub> μg/m³           2-methylpentane (i-hexane)         (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> μg/m³           n-heptane         C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>16</sub> μg/m³           n-heptane         C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>16</sub> μg/m³           n-cotane         C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> μg/m³           2,2,4-trimethylpentane (i-loctane)         (CH <sub>3</sub>	Ethene (ethylene)	$C_2H_4$	μg/m³
Propene         CH₂=CH-CH₃         µg/m³           n-butane         H₃C-CH₂-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           2-methylproprane (i-butane)         H₃C-CH(CH₃)₂         µg/m³           1-butene         H₂C-CH-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           trans-2-butene         H₃C-CH-CH-CH₃         µg/m³           cis-2-butene         H₃C-CH-CH-CH₃         µg/m³           1,3-butadiene         CH₂-CH-CH-CH₂         µg/m³           n-pentane         H₃C-(CH₂)₃-CH₃         µg/m³           2-methylbutane (i-pentane)         H₃C-CH₂-CH(CH₃)₂         µg/m³           1-pentene         H₂C-CH-CH₂-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           2-pentene         H₃C-HC-CH₂-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           2-pentene         H₃C-HC-CH₂-CH₃-CH₂         µg/m³           2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene)         CH₂-CH-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           n-hexane         C₀H₁₄         µg/m³           2-methylpentane (i-hexane)         (CH₃)₂-CH-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           n-hexane         C₀H₁₃         µg/m³           2-methylpentane (i-hexane)         (CH₃)₂-CH-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           n-petane         C₃H₁₅         µg/m³           n-petane         C₃H₁₅         µg/m³           n-petane         C₃H₁	Ethyne (acetylene)	НС≡СН	μg/m³
n-butane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           2-methylproprane (i-butane)         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> μg/m³           1-butene         H <sub>2</sub> C=CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           trans-2-butene         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH=CH-CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           cis-2-butene         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH=CH-CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           1,3-butadiene         CH <sub>2</sub> =CH-CH=CH <sub>2</sub> μg/m³           n-pentane         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           2-methylbutane (i-pentane)         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> μg/m³           1-pentene         H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           2-pentene         H <sub>3</sub> C-HC-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene)         CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-CCH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene)         CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-CCH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> μg/m³           n-hexane         C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>14</sub> μg/m³           2-methylpentane (i-hexane)         (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           n-heptane         C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>16</sub> μg/m³           n-cotane         C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> μg/m³           2,2,4-trimethylpentane (i-octane)         (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> μg/m³           Toluene         C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg	Propane	H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub>	μg/m³
2-methylproprane (i-butane)         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> μg/m³           1-butene         H <sub>2</sub> C=CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           trans-2-butene         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH=CH-CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           cis-2-butene         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH=CH-CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           1,3-butadiene         CH <sub>2</sub> =CH-CH=CH <sub>2</sub> μg/m³           n-pentane         H <sub>3</sub> C-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           2-methylbutane (i-pentane)         H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> μg/m³           1-pentene         H <sub>2</sub> C-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           2-pentene         H <sub>3</sub> C-HC-CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene)         CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-C(H <sub>3</sub> )=CH <sub>2</sub> μg/m³           2-methylpentane (i-hexane)         CG <sub>4</sub> H <sub>14</sub> μg/m³           2-methylpentane (i-hexane)         (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           n-heptane         C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>16</sub> μg/m³           n-heptane         C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> μg/m³           2,2,4-trimethylpentane (i-octane)         (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> μg/m³           Toluene         C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> μg/m³           Ethyl benzene         m,p-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> μg/m³           n,p-xylene         O-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> μg/m³ </td <td>Propene</td> <td>CH<sub>2</sub>=CH-CH<sub>3</sub></td> <td>μg/m³</td>	Propene	CH <sub>2</sub> =CH-CH <sub>3</sub>	μg/m³
1-butene         H₂C=CH-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           trans-2-butene         H₃C-CH=CH-CH₃         µg/m³           cis-2-butene         H₃C-CH=CH-CH₃         µg/m³           1,3-butadiene         CH₂-CH-CH=CH₂         µg/m³           n-pentane         H₃C-(CH₂)₃-CH₃         µg/m³           2-methylbutane (i-pentane)         H₃C-CH₂-CH(CH₃)₂         µg/m³           1-pentene         H₂C=CH-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           2-pentene         H₃C-HC=CH-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene)         CH₂=CH-C(CH₃)=CH₂         µg/m³           n-hexane         C₀H₁4         µg/m³           2-methylpentane (i-hexane)         (CH₃)₂-CH-CH₂-CH₃         µg/m³           n-heptane         C₂H₁6         µg/m³           n-cottane         C₃H₁8         µg/m³           2,2,4-trimethylpentane (i-octane)         (CH₃)₃-C-CH₂-CH-(CH₃)₂         µg/m³           Toluene         C₀H₃-CH₂-CH₃-CH₃-Q         µg/m³           Ethyl benzene         m,p-C₀-H₄(CH₃)₂         µg/m³           m,p-xylene         O-C₀-H₄-(CH₃)₂         µg/m³           o-xylene         C₀-H₃-(CH₃)₃         µg/m³           1,2,4-trimethylbenzene         C₀-H₃-(CH₃)₃         µg/m³           1,2,3-	n-butane	H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub>	μg/m³
trans-2-butene	2-methylproprane (i-butane)	H <sub>3</sub> C-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	μg/m³
Cis-2-butene H <sub>3</sub> C-CH=CH-CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1,3-butadiene CH <sub>2</sub> =CH-CH=CH <sub>2</sub> µg/m³  n-pentane H <sub>3</sub> C-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  2-methylbutane (i-pentane) H <sub>3</sub> C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> µg/m³  1-pentene H <sub>2</sub> C=CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  2-pentene H <sub>3</sub> C-HC=CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene) CH <sub>2</sub> =CH-C(CH <sub>3</sub> )=CH <sub>2</sub> µg/m³  n-hexane C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>14</sub> µg/m³  2-methylpentane (i-hexane) (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  n-heptane C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>16</sub> µg/m³  n-octane C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> µg/m³  2,2,4-trimethylpentane (i-octane) (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> µg/m³  Toluene C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub> -C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> µg/m³  Ethyl benzene m,p-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> µg/m³  m,p-xylene O-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> -(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> µg/m³  1,2,4-trimethylbenzene C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1,2,3-trimethylbenzene C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1,2,3-trimethylbenzene C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1,2,3-trimethylbenzene C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> µg/m³  1,2,3-trimethylbenzene C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> µg/m³	1-butene	H <sub>2</sub> C=CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub>	μg/m³
1,3-butadiene $CH_2=CH-CH_2$ $\mu g/m^3$ $n$ -pentane $H_3C-(CH_2)_3-CH_3$ $\mu g/m^3$ $2$ -methylbutane (i-pentane) $H_3C-(CH_2)_3-CH_3$ $\mu g/m^3$ $2$ -methylbutane (i-pentane) $H_3C-CH_2-CH_2-CH_3$ $\mu g/m^3$ $2$ -pentene $H_2C=CH-CH_2-CH_3$ $\mu g/m^3$ $2$ -pentene $H_3C-HC=CH-CH_2-CH_3$ $\mu g/m^3$ $2$ -methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene) $CH_2=CH-C(CH_3)=CH_2$ $\mu g/m^3$ $2$ -methylpentane (i-hexane) $C_6H_14$ $\mu g/m^3$ $2$ -methylpentane (i-hexane) $C_6H_14$ $\mu g/m^3$ $2$ -methylpentane (i-hexane) $C_7H_16$ $\mu g/m^3$ $2$ -methylpentane (i-octane) $C_8H_{18}$ $\mu g/m^3$ $2$ -2,4-trimethylpentane (i-octane) $C_8H_{18}$ $\mu g/m^3$ $2$ -2,4-trimethylpentane (i-octane) $C_8H_18$ $\mu g/m^3$ $2$ -2,4-trimethylpentane $C_6H_5-C_2H_5$ $\mu g/m^3$ $2$ -CH-CH-CH-CH-CH-CH-CH-CH-CH-CH-CH-CH-CH-	trans-2-butene	H <sub>3</sub> C-CH=CH-CH <sub>3</sub>	μg/m³
n-pentane $H_3C$ -(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> $\mu$ g/m³           2-methylbutane (i-pentane) $H_3C$ -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> $\mu$ g/m³           1-pentene $H_2C$ -CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> $\mu$ g/m³           2-pentene $H_3C$ -HC=CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> $\mu$ g/m³           2-methyl-1,3-butadiene (isoprene)         CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-C(CH <sub>3</sub> )-CH <sub>2</sub> $\mu$ g/m³           n-hexane $C_6H_{14}$ $\mu$ g/m³           2-methylpentane (i-hexane)         (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> $\mu$ g/m³           n-heptane $C_7H_{16}$ $\mu$ g/m³           n-heptane $C_8H_{18}$ $\mu$ g/m³           n-octane $C_8H_{18}$ $\mu$ g/m³           2,2,4-trimethylpentane (i-octane)         (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -C-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH-(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> $\mu$ g/m³           Toluene $C_6H_5$ -C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> $\mu$ g/m³           Ethyl benzene $m$ ,p-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> $\mu$ g/m³ $m$ ,p-xylene $0$ -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> -(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> $\mu$ g/m³ $0$ -xylene $C_6H_3$ -(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> $\mu$ g/m³ $1$ ,2,4-trimethylbenzene $C_6H_3$ (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> $\mu$ g/m³ $1$ ,2,3-trimethylbenzene $C_6H_3$ (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> $\mu$ g/m³	cis-2-butene	H <sub>3</sub> C-CH=CH-CH <sub>3</sub>	μg/m³
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1,3-butadiene	CH <sub>2</sub> =CH-CH=CH <sub>2</sub>	μg/m³
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	n-pentane	H <sub>3</sub> C-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub>	μg/m³
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	2-methylbutane (i-pentane)		
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	1-pentene		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			
n-hexane $C_6H_{14}$ $\mu g/m^3$ 2-methylpentane (i-hexane) $(CH_3)_2$ -CH-CH $_2$ -CH $_3$ $\mu g/m^3$ n-heptane $C_7H_{16}$ $\mu g/m^3$ n-octane $C_8H_{18}$ $\mu g/m^3$ 2,2,4-trimethylpentane (i-octane) $(CH_3)_3$ -C-CH $_2$ -CH-(CH $_3$ ) $_2$ $\mu g/m^3$ Toluene $C_6H_5$ -C $_2H_5$ $\mu g/m^3$ Ethyl benzene $m,p$ -C $_6H_4$ (CH $_3$ ) $_2$ $\mu g/m^3$ m,p-xylene $C_6H_3$ -(CH $_3$ ) $_3$ $\mu g/m^3$ 0-xylene $C_6H_3$ -(CH $_3$ ) $_3$ $\mu g/m^3$ 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene $C_6H_3$ (CH $_3$ ) $_3$ $\mu g/m^3$ 1,2,3-trimethylbenzene $C_6H_3$ (CH $_3$ ) $_3$ $\mu g/m^3$	•		
2-methylpentane (i-hexane) (CH $_3$ ) $_2$ -CH-CH $_2$ -CH $_3$ µg/m $_3$ n-heptane C $_7$ H $_{16}$ µg/m $_3$ proctane C $_8$ H $_{18}$ µg/m $_3$ 2,2,4-trimethylpentane (i-octane) (CH $_3$ ) $_3$ -C-CH $_2$ -CH-(CH $_3$ ) $_2$ µg/m $_3$ Toluene C $_6$ H $_5$ -C $_2$ H $_5$ µg/m $_3$ Ethyl benzene m,p-C $_6$ H $_4$ (CH $_3$ ) $_2$ µg/m $_3$ process		· ·	· -
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2-methylpentane (i-hexane)	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub>	
n-octane $ \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		* -
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	<u> </u>		
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	. , ,	,	· ·
m,p-xylene $\begin{array}{cccc} \text{o-C}_6\text{H}_4\text{-(CH}_3)_2 & \mu\text{g/m}^3 \\ \text{o-xylene} & \text{C}_6\text{H}_3\text{-(CH}_3)_3 & \mu\text{g/m}^3 \\ \text{1,2,4-trimethylbenzene} & \text{C}_6\text{H}_3\text{(CH}_3)_3 & \mu\text{g/m}^3 \\ \text{1,2,3-trimethylbenzene} & \text{C}_6\text{H}_3\text{(CH}_3)_3 & \mu\text{g/m}^3 \\ \end{array}$			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	<u> </u>	*	· ·
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	· · ·		· ·
1,2,3-trimethylbenzene $C_6H_3(CH_3)_3$ $\mu g/m^3$	•		· ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		
	1,3,5-trimethylbenzene	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	μg/m³

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	s-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 121
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

total non methane Hydrocarbons	THC(NM)	μg/m³
Methanal (formaldehyde)	CH <sub>2</sub> O	μg/m³

### **Environmental Objectives**

The table shows the environmental objectives for selected pollutants. See 2011/850/EC Annex 1(B) for full list of environmental objectives.

Table 10: Environmental objectives for selected pollutants.

Formula	Protection target	Environmental Objective type	Averaging period of assessments	Reporting metric of environmental objective	Numerical values of the environmental objective (allowed number of exceedances)
Pollutants	for which up	-to-date and valid	ated data have	e to be reported	
NO <sub>2</sub>	Health	Limit value (LV)	1 hour	Hours in exceedance in a calendar year	200 μg/m 3 (18)
NO <sub>2</sub>	Health	Limit value plus margin of tolerance (LVMT)	1 hour	Hours in exceedance in a calendar year	200 μg/m 3 (18)
NO <sub>2</sub>	Health	Limit value (LV)	1 calendar year	Annual average	40 μg/m 3
NO <sub>2</sub>	Health	Limit value plus margin of tolerance (LVMT)	1 calendar year	Annual average	40 μg/m 3
NO <sub>2</sub>	Health	Alert threshold (ALT)	1 hour	Three consecutive hours in exceedance (at locations representative of air quality over at least 100 km 2 or an entire zone or agglomeration, which ever is smaller)	400 μg/m 3
NO <sub>x</sub>	Vegetation	Critical level (CL)	1 calendar year	Annual average	40 μg/m 3
PM <sub>10</sub>	Health	Limit value (LV)	1 day	Days in exceedance in a calendar year	50 µg/m 3 (35) Percentile of 90,4
PM <sub>10</sub>	Health	limit value (LV)	1 calendar year	Annual average	40 μg/m 3
PM <sub>10</sub>	Health	Assessment of	1 day	Deducted days in	n/a

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 122
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

PM <sub>10</sub>	Health	winter-sanding and -salting (WSS)*  Assessment of winter-sanding and -salting	1 calendar year	exceedance in a calendar year  Deduction of annual average	n/a
PM <sub>10</sub>	Health	(WSS)*  Assessment of natural contribution( NAT)*	1 day	Deducted days in exceedance in a calendar year	n/a
PM <sub>10</sub>	Health	Assessment of natural contribution (NAT)*	1 calendar year	Deduction of annual average	n/a
Pollutants	for which	only validated da	ata hayo to bo	reported	
Benzene	Health	Limit value (	1 calendar year	Annual average	5 µg/m 3
Lead	Health	Limit value (LV)	1 calendar year	Annual average	0.5 μg/m 3
Cadmium	Health	Target value (TV)	1 calendar year	Annual average	5 ng/m 3
Arsenic	Health	Target value (TV)	1 calendar year	Annual average	6 ng/m 3
Nickel	Health	Target value (TV)	1 calendar year	Annual average	10 ng/m 3
B(a)P	Health	Target value (TV)	1 calendar year	Annual average	1 ng/m 3

<sup>\*</sup> No up-to-date data is to be made available

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 123
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

### Annex C (informative) Temporal Aspects

Guidelines for the use of Observations & Measurements [reference D2.9] gives a general description on how to use of phenomenonTime, resultTime and validTime for Inspire Annex II and III data specifications. However, meteorological data involve several additional types of time information. This informative annex gives some illustrative examples on how to specify nominal analysis time, issue time of forecasts, and aggregation time periods thus giving a mapping from traditional terminology in operational meteorology to O&M and the AC-MF model.

For numerical weather predictions, the most significant time point in a forecast run is the *nominal analysis time*. This time point is used to distinguish consecutive forecast runs from each other. The nominal analysis time is nominal in the sense that the actual start of the observation assimilation and forecasting may not occur exactly at the nominal analysis time point. Instead, the nominal analysis time indicate approximately when the forecast was scheduled to run. In addition to the nominal analysis time, the process of producing a forecast involves several additional time points:

- actual start of observation assimilation which may be slightly later or earlier than the nominal analysis time
- actual start of analysis (typically after the nominal analysis time).
- cut-off time for observation assimilation
- start of forecast computation
- end of forecast computation
- time when results are available

Note: in this specification we avoid using the term reference time since it can refer to the analysis time, the start of forecast or the even the verifying time of forecast.

In most use-cases, time information on these individual steps is not necessary and can be omitted. However, if a data provider wants to represent the timing of individual steps, then Process.processParameter could be used.

See below an example of process parameters for analysis time and assimilation window for a global forecast model (See D2.9 version 1.0 section 5.4.1.2)

#### **Process**

- name: ukmo\_global\_model
- documentation: http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/research/modelling-systems/unified-model/weatherforecasting
- processParameter: http://inspire.europe.eu/processParameterValue.html#AnalysisTime
- processParameter: http://inspire.europe.eu/processParameterValue.html#AssimilationWindowBegin
- processParameter: http://inspire.europe.eu/processParameterValue.html#AssimilationWindowEnd

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0			
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 124	
	and Meteorological Geographical Features			

#### OM\_Observation

- phenomenonTime: 2011-05-15T00:00:00+00:00 ; 2011-05-21T00:00:00+00:00

- resultTime: 2011-05-15T00:00:00+00:00

- parameter:

Name: http://inspire.europe.eu/processParameterValue.html#AnalysisTime,

Value: 2011-05-15T00:00:00+00:00

-parameter:

Name: http://inspire.europe.eu/processParameterValue.html#AssimilationWindowBegin,

Value: 2011-05-14T20:00:00+00:00

-parameter:

Name: http://inspire.europe.eu/processParameterValue.html#AssimilationWindowEnd,

Value: 2011-05-15T02:00:00+00:00

#### **Meteorological observations**

A meteorological observation such as a SYNOP telegram is the result of an OM\_Observation rather than an OM\_Observation in itself (N.B. observation being a homonym). The actual OM\_Observation corresponds to the act of measuring a property (i.e. the automated process of measuring temperatures in synoptic stations). It is not uncommon that the *phenomenonTime* of slightly early or late synoptic observations are rounded to the nearest "synoptic" hour. E.g. an observation event occurring at 06.03Z would be reported with phenomenon time of 06Z.

The *resultTime* could be either the time of observation (coinciding with the phenomenon time instant) or the time instant when the data was made available after quality control.

*validTime* may be omitted for meteorological observations (implying that observations are useful for an indefinite time period, in contrast to forecasts).

#### Time-series of observations

Each observation has a result that contains values of some property (e.g. temperature) for a specific phenomenon time point or time interval. For SamplingCoverages such as PointObservation and GridObservation, the entire observation refers to a single TM\_Instant in the real world (past or future). However, for other SamplingCoverages (e.g. ProfileObservation, PointTimeSeriesObservation and TrajectoryObservation), the result may represent different time points or intervals in the real world. Here the phenomenon time for the OM\_Observation is the temporal extent for the entire observation but individual value will have an additional timestamp in the result.

A common example would be a time series of meteorological measurement from a measurement lockation single station packaged into a a single coverage (e.g. a PointTimeSeriesObservation). Here the phenomenon time interval would cover the entire time series from start to end, whereas the individual timepoints for the measurements are stored in the resulting coverage.

Below an example of a temperature time series encoded with swe:DataRecordType.

<swe:values>

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 125
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

2012-01-27T00:00:00+00:00 , 264.84 2012-01-27T01:00:00+00:00 , 262.74 2012-01-27T03:00:00+00:00 , 262.74

</swe:values>

#### **Analysis runs**

In terms of O&M, an analysis run in an O&M observation whose result is an analysis product with values of some property (e.g. temperature) for a specific point in time. Here, the resultTime describes the time when the result became available, i.e. when the analysis was completed and the result was available (commonly known as the issue time of the analysis). The phenomenon time (TM\_Object, Mandatory) of O&M defines the time period the analysis product covers (may be a time instant rather than a time period). The O&M validTime (TM\_Object, Optional) describes the time period during which the result is intended to be used (typically until the next analysis run is scheduled to be available). For analysis products the validTime may be omitted.

#### **Aggregations**

Aggregated observed properties involves additional temporal aspects that can be handled with statisticalMeasure.

#### Example 1: Daily average temperature

#### OM\_ObservableProperty

- basePhenomenon: "Temperature" (from registry of ObservablePropertyValue).
- uom: "Kelvin"

#### Combined with a

#### StatisticalMeasure

- statisticalFunction: "average" (from registry of StatisticalFunctionTypeValue).
- aggregationTimePeriod: "24:00:00"

#### Example 2: Three hour maximum wind speed (mean wind)

There are several complex type of properties which involve multiple temporal aspects. E.g. the maximum wind speed (mean wind) as found in BUFR B011041 is defined as the 3 hour maximum of samples consisting of 15 minute averages. None of the O&M time information attributes captures this information. Instead, maximum of average wind would be defined as a ObservableProperty based on the basePhenomenon windSpeed with an additional StatisticalMeasure with statisticalFunction "maximum" and the aggregationTimePeriod "03:00:00". This constraint would be derivedFrom a second StatisticalMeasure with statisticalFunction "average" and the aggregationTimePeriod "00:15:00".

#### Example 3: 12-hour accumulated precipitation amount

Accumulation in another example of addition time aspect. Again, the ObservableProperty can be combined with a StatisticalMeasure to define the length of the accumulation period.

#### ObservableProperty

- basePhenomenon: precipitationAmount
- uom:"kilogram per square metre"

#### StatisticalMeasure

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 126
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

- statisticalFunction: "sum"

- aggregationTimePeriod: "12:00:00"

#### Example 4: Wind speed gust

The averaging time period for gusts varies: 3 seconds is typically acknowledge as gust however there are many other time intervals in use. The period is as a StatisticalMeasure.

#### ObservableProperty

- basePhenomenon: windSpeedGust

- uom: "metre per second"

#### StatisticalMeasure

- statisticalFunction: "average"

- aggregationTimePeriod: "00:00:03"

#### **Complex temporal aspects**

An example of such a properties is the accumulated dose of ozone Over a Threshold of 40 ppb for crops (AOT40). The definition is the sum of the differences between hourly concentrations greater than  $80 \mu g/m3$  (= 40 parts per billion) and  $80 \mu g/m3$ :

AOT40measured =  $\Sigma \max(0, (C(i) - 80))$ 

where C(i) is the hourly mean ozone concentration in  $\mu g/m3$  and the summation is over all hourly values measured between 8.00-20.00 Central European Time(\*\*) each day and for days in the 3 month growing season crops from 1 May to 31 July.

Since AOT40 is a Sum, the observable property would be associated with a statistical measure but the sum is not over a continuous TM Duration.

When observed properties cannot can be expressed with StatisticalMeasure, ScalarConstraint, RangeConstraint or CategoryConstraint the model includes otherConstraint that allows free text descriptions.

#### Climatology

Climatological Mean Values are calculated from multiple years averages of quantities which are themselves means over some period of time less than a year. These are described in a similar manner with StatisticalMeasure chained through derivedFrom with another StatisticalMeasure .

#### Reanalysis products

For reanalysis, the resultTime defines when the reanalysis was completed. In other respects, see NWP data above.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 127
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

### Annex D

# (informative) Mandated and recommended parameter mappings to GRIB Descriptions & CF Standard Names

Parameter	GRIB2 Code (discipline, category, number)	Description	CF Standard Name
Wind speed	0, 2, 1	Wind speed	wind_speed
Wind direction	0, 2, 0	Wind direction (from which blowing)	wind_from_direction
temperature	0, 0, 0	Temperature	air_temperature
Relative humidity	0, 1, 1	Relative humidity	relative_humidity
evaporationAmount	0, 1, 6	Evaporation	water_evaporation_amoun t
precipitationAmoun t	0, 1, 52 (+ 4,.10, 1) (or 0, 1, 8)	Total precipitation rate + type of statistical processing = accumulation (or Total precipitation (depreciated))	precipitation_amount
windSpeedGust	0, 2, 22	Wind speed (gust)	wind_speed_of_gust
precipitation rate	0, 1, 52 (or 0, 1, 7)	Total precipitation rate (or Precipitation rate (depreciated))	precipitation_flux
precipitation type	0, 1, 19	Precipitation type, refering to GRIB Code Table 4.201 1 Rain 2 Thunderstorm 3 Freezing Rain 4 Mixed/Ice 5 Snow	None
total now depth	0, 1, 11	Snow depth	surface_snow_thickness
Pressure reduced to mean sea level	0, 3, 1	Pressure reduced to MSL	air_pressure_at_sea_level
total cloud cover	0, 6, 1	Total cloud cover	cloud_area_fraction
visibility	0, 19, 0	Visibility	visibility_in_air
global solar radiation	0, 4, 3	Global radiation flux	surface_downwelling_shor twave_flux_in_air
long-wave radiation	0, 5, 5	Net long wave radiation flux	surface_net_upward_long wave_flux
short-wave radiation	0, 4, 9	Net short wave radiation flux	surface_net_upward_short wave_flux

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 128
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

#### **Annex E**

(informative)

# Binary encoding formats typically used for the result grid coverage data of meteorological and atmospheric data sets

As stated in the guidelines for the encoding of spatial data [INSPIRE D2.7 3.0], there is no best practice solution for integration of meteorological data within a spatial data infrastructure. The data volume of meteorological and atmospheric datasets makes it impracticable to use XML-based encodings only. Two efficient code forms have been developed and juridically approved for international exchange of meteorological data and are widely used within the meteorological community at large, namely, GRIB (mainly for gridded data) and BUFR. The third format presented here is CF-NetCDF, which has wide adoption in the scientific community, and thus may be more accessible to non-meteorologists than GRIB and BUFR, but does not have a *de jure* status.

### **E.1 WMO GRidded Binary (GRIB)**

GRIB is a binary data format for exchange of processed meteorological data in the form of values typically located at an array of grid points. This format is used primarily to exchange numerical forecasts, hindcasts and analysis-data among national weather services and other users. The definition of grids, products and data representations in GRIB is handled through template numbers; if a new product, grid or type of data representation is needed, the new template(s) go through a formal process for WMO approval, as described in the WMO Manual on Codes [WMO 306].

In section 1, (identification section) the originating centre and sub-centre must be provided. Since this information is not present in the AC-MF model, the Common Code Table C-1 should be consulted. Several entities in the model for Atmospheric Conditions lack corresponding entry in the public GRIB-templates.

For a complete documentation on GRIB, refer to the WMO Manual on Codes [WMO 306].

# E.2 Binary Universal Form for the Representation of meteorological data (BUFR)

BUFR is a binary encoding developed by WMO mainly for the exchange of non-gridded data, essentially measurements from observing stations. BUFR is a table-driven code form where the meaning of data elements is determined by referring to a set of tables that are kept and maintained separately from the message itself.

To be compatible with existing software, BUFR-messages should conform to the BUFR-templates defined by WMO. For instance, atmospheric conditions represented by SF\_SamplingPoint could be coded with the template TM307080 developed for point-wise synoptic reports. Many data elements in the WMO BUFR-templates have no corresponding attributes in the AC-MF model. For those missing data elements, the recommendation is to include the data-elements in the BUFR-telegram, but mark the value of those data elements to missing (BUFR reserves the highest value of a data element domain as a missing value indicator where all bits in the bitstream are set to 1's).

The BUFR templates require identification of originating/generating centre, sub-centre and station (or site) name. If applicable, the information published in the WMO publication No. 9, Volume A, Observing Stations [WMO 9] should be used.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0			
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 129	
	and Meteorological Geographical Features			

### E.3 Network Common Data Form (NetCDF)

NetCDF (network Common Data Form) is a data model for array-oriented scientific data, a freely distributed collection of access libraries implementing support for that data model, and a machine-independent format. Together, the interfaces, libraries and format, support the creation, access and sharing of multidimensional scientific data. NetCDF format is being developed by Unidata and different NetCDF variants have been adopted by organizations like Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC) and NASA. NetCDF has recently become an OGC standard [OGC 10-090], [OGC 10-092].

NetCDF-CF encoding format is netCDF conforming to the Climate and Forecast (CF) conventions which provide the necessary semantics to implement geospatial information interoperability. In fact, netCDF-CF entities can implement most of the ISO 19123 coverage geometries and related metadata (i.e. ISO 19115). NetCDF-CF data model and encodings are widely used and well supported by the international Earth Sciences Community (e.g. meteorology, climatology, and ocean Communities). Both netCDF version 3 and 4 can be used for the dataset encoding; while, CF version 1.5 or 1.6 are recommended.

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 130
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

## Annex F (informative)

# Example of a WMS 1.3 GetCapabilities response with INSPIRE extended capabilities & AC-MF layer identification

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<WMS Capabilities xmlns="http://www.opengis.net/wms"</pre>
  xmlns:gml="http://www.opengis.net/gml/3.2"
  xmlns:xlink="http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:inspire common="http://inspire.ec.europa.eu/schemas/common/1.0"
  xmlns:inspire vs="http://inspire.ec.europa.eu/schemas/inspire vs/1.0"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://inspire.ec.europa.eu/schemas/inspire vs/1.0
http://inspire.ec.europa.eu/schemas/inspire vs/1.0/inspire vs.xsd
http://www.opengis.net/wms
http://schemas.opengis.net/wms/1.3.0/capabilities 1 3 0.xsd">
  <Service>
    <Name>WMS</Name>
    <Title>An example of an INSPIRE AC-MF compliant View Service implemented using
the OGC WMS 1.3</Title>
    <OnlineResource xlink:type="simple" xlink:href="http://example-view-</pre>
service.some.org/?SERVICE=WMS&VERSION=1.3.0"/>
  </Service>
  <Capability>
    <Request>
      <GetCapabilities>
        <Format>application/xml</format>
        <DCPType>
          <HTTP>
              <OnlineResource xlink:type="simple" xlink:href="http://view-</pre>
service.some.org/?SERVICE=WMS&VERSION=1.3.0&REQUEST=GetCapabilities"/>
            </Get>
          </HTTP>
        </DCPType>
      </GetCapabilities>
      <GetMap>
        <Format>image/png</format>
        <Format>image/jpeg</format>
        <DCPType>
          < HTTP>
            <Get.>
              <OnlineResource xlink:type="simple" xlink:href="http://view-</pre>
service.some.org/?SERVICE=WMS&VERSION=1.3.0&REQUEST=GetMap"/>
            </Get>
          </HTTP>
        </DCPType>
      </GetMap>
    </Request>
    <Exception>
      <Format>XML</Format>
    </Exception>
    <!-- INSPIRE Extended Capabilities as defined in the
      "Technical Guidance for the implementation of INSPIRE View Services"
    <inspire vs:ExtendedCapabilities>
     <inspire common:ResourceLocator>
       <inspire common:URL></inspire common:URL>
     </inspire common:ResourceLocator>
      <inspire common:ResourceType>service</inspire common:ResourceType>
```

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 131
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

```
<inspire common:TemporalReference></inspire common:TemporalReference>
      <inspire common:Conformity>
        <inspire common:Specification>
          <inspire common:Title>D2.8.III.13-14 Data Specification on Atmospheric
Conditions - Guidelines</inspire_common:Title>
          <inspire common:DateOfPublication>2012-04-
20</inspire common:DateOfPublication>
        </inspire common:Specification>
        <inspire common:Degree>conformant</inspire common:Degree>
      </inspire common:Conformity>
      <inspire_common:MetadataPointOfContact>
        <inspire common:OrganisationName>ACME</inspire_common:OrganisationName>
        <inspire_common:EmailAddress>info@acme.com</inspire_common:EmailAddress>
      </inspire common:MetadataPointOfContact>
      <inspire_common:MetadataDate>2015-01-01</inspire_common:MetadataDate>
<inspire common:SpatialDataServiceType>view</inspire common:SpatialDataServiceType>
      <inspire common:MandatoryKeyword>
<inspire common:KeywordValue>infoMapAccessService</inspire common:KeywordValue>
      </inspire common:MandatoryKeyword>
      <inspire common:Keyword>
        <inspire_common:OriginatingControlledVocabulary>
          <inspire common:Title>AC-MF Data Type</inspire common:Title>
          <inspire common:DateOfCreation>2012-04-20</inspire common:DateOfCreation>
          <inspire common:URI>urn:x-inspire:specification:DS-AC-
MF:dataType</inspire_common:URI>
          <inspire common:ResourceLocator>
            <inspire common:URL></inspire common:URL>
          </inspire common:ResourceLocator>
        </inspire common:OriginatingControlledVocabulary>
        <inspire_common:KeywordValue>prediction</inspire_common:KeywordValue>
      </inspire common:Keyword>
      <inspire common:SupportedLanguages>
        <inspire common:DefaultLanguage>
          <inspire common:Language>eng</inspire common:Language>
        </inspire common:DefaultLanguage>
        <inspire common:SupportedLanguage>
          <inspire common:Language>fin</inspire common:Language>
        </inspire common:SupportedLanguage>
        <inspire common:SupportedLanguage>
          <inspire_common:Language>swe</inspire_common:Language>
        </inspire_common:SupportedLanguage>
      </inspire common:SupportedLanguages>
      <inspire common:ResponseLanguage>
        <inspire common:Language>eng</inspire common:Language>
      </inspire common:ResponseLanguage>
    </inspire vs:ExtendedCapabilities>
      <!-- This is a grouping layer containing common inherited properties for
           all sub-layers. No "Name" element defined -->
      <Title>Latest ECMWF Deterministic Model Run</Title>
      <!-- Whether the data is predicted (forecast) or measured, provided here
           for convenience (no need to resolve the MetaDataURL or FeatureListURL
           to find this out). -->
      <KeywordList>
        <Keyword vocabulary="urn:x-inspire:specification:DS-AC-</pre>
MF:dataType">prediction</Keyword>
        <!-- <Keyword vocabulary="urn:x-inspire:specification:DS-AC-
MF:dataType">measurement</Keyword> -->
      </KeywordList>
      <!-- Supported Coordinate Reference Systems for this layer and child
           layers -->
```

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	s-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 132
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

```
<!-- ETRS89: -->
     <CRS>EPSG:4258</CRS>
     <!-- WGS 84, latitude, longitude: -->
     <CRS>EPSG: 4326</CRS>
     <!-- WGS 84, longitude, latitude: -->
     <CRS>CRS:84</CRS>
     <EX GeographicBoundingBox>
       ~westBoundLongitude>-31.2</westBoundLongitude>
       <eastBoundLongitude>69.1/eastBoundLongitude>
       <southBoundLatitude>27.2/southBoundLatitude>
        <northBoundLatitude>90</northBoundLatitude>
     </EX GeographicBoundingBox>
     <BoundingBox CRS="EPSG:4326" minx="27.2" miny="-31.2" maxx="90" maxy="69.1"/>
     <!-- Two analysis times (one for each forecast model run available) -->
     <Dimension name="ANALYSIS TIME" units="ISO8601" default="2012-04-</pre>
19T00:00.00Z">
       2012-04-19T00:00.00Z,
       2012-04-19T03:00.00Z
     </Dimension>
     <!-- (Forecast) times:
       1h resolution for the first day,
       3 hour resolution for the next day,
       the rest with 6h resolution
     <!-- Problem?: this time resolution has to be same for all "ANALYSIS_TIME"
          sampling dimensions -->
     <Dimension name="TIME" units="ISO8601" default="2012-04-20T12:00.00Z">
       2012-04-19T00:00.00Z/2010-04-19T23:00.00Z/PT1H,
       2012-04-20T00:00.00Z/2012-04-20T21:00.00Z/PT3H,
       2012-04-21T00:00.00Z/2012-04-27T12:00.00Z/PT6H
     </Dimension>
     <!-- Available elevations, in meters above the WGS84 ellipsoid.
          Problem: how to use a barometric vertical CRS? -->
     <Dimension name="ELEVATION" units="EPSG:5030" unitSymbol="m" default="0">
0, 10, 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 7000, 10000, 12000, 15000
     </Dimension>
     <!-- An isoline style available for all sub-layers -->
     <Style>
       <Name>isoline</Name>
       <Title>Default isoline visualization</Title>
       <StyleURL>
          <Format>application/gml+xml; version=3.2
          <OnlineResource xlink:type="simple" xlink:href="http://discovery-</pre>
service.some.org/?SERVICE=CSW&VERSION=2.0.2&REQUEST=GetRecordById&ID=54
574656&outputSchema=http://www.isotc211.org/2005/gmd&elementSetName=full"/>
        </StyleURL>
     </Style>
     <!-- Filled contour style available for all sub-layers -->
     <Style>
        <Name>filled-contour
        <Title>Default filled contour visualization</Title>
       <StyleURL>
          <Format>application/gml+xml; version=3.2
          <OnlineResource xlink:type="simple" xlink:href="http://discovery-</pre>
service.some.org/?SERVICE=CSW&VERSION=2.0.2&REQUEST=GetRecordById&ID=89
458843&outputSchema=http://www.isotc211.org/2005/gmd&elementSetName=full"/>
```

INSPIRE		Reference: D2.8.III.13	3-14_v3.0.0
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 133
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

```
</StyleURL>
      </Style>
      <!-- An air pressure layer -->
      <Laver>
        <!-- Layer name, not restricted to the INSPIRE Harmonized naming
            convention -->
        <Name>AirPressureOrAnythingYouWantToCallIt
        <Title>Air Pressure</Title>
        <!-- The visualized property (air pressure) is identified by using
             external standard names.
             How to declare these vocabularies? The clients just need to
            recognize these names? -->
        <KeywordList>
          <Keyword vocabulary="urn:x-inspire:specification:DS-AC-MF:observable-</pre>
property-name: WMO: GRIB-code: 2010">001</Keyword>
          <Keyword vocabulary="urn:x-inspire:specification:DS-AC-MF:observable-</pre>
property-name:cf-standard-name:1.6">air temperature</Keyword>
        </KeywordList>
        <!-- Pointer to the INSPIRE Discovery Service, providing metadata for
             the underlying data of this layer, refers to a dataset level ISO
            metadata record. This element is required by the INSPIRE View
             Services Technical Guidance -->
        <MetadataURL type="ISO19115:2003">
          <Format>application/gml+xml; version=3.2
          <OnlineResource xlink:type="simple" xlink:href="http://discovery-</pre>
service.some.org/?SERVICE=CSW&VERSION=2.0.2&REQUEST=GetRecordById&ID=23
234538&outputSchema=http://www.isotc211.org/2005/gmd&elementSetName=full"/>
        </MetadataURL>
        <!-- Pointer to the INSPIRE Download Service providing the underlying
             coverage data (OM Observation result) for this layer -->
        <DataURI.>
          <Format>application/x-CF-NetCDF</format>
          <OnlineResource xlink:type="simple" xlink:href="http://coverage-</pre>
service.some.org/?SERVICE=WCS&VERSION=2.0&REQUEST=GetCoverage&COVERAGEI
D=4883995& format=application/x-CF-NetCDF"/>
        </DataURL>
        <!-- Pointer to the INSPIRE Download Service providing the
            CSMLObservation instance, the result (coverage) of which this layer
             represents. -->
        <FeatureListURL>
          <Format>application/gml+xml; version=3.2
          <OnlineResource xlink:type="simple" xlink:href="http://download-</pre>
service.some.org/?SERVICE=WFS&VERSION=2.0.0&REQUEST=GetFeature&STOREDQU
ERY ID=urn:ogc:def:guery:OGC-
WFS::GetFeatureById&ID=2329873972&outputFormat=application/gml+xml;version=
3.2"/>
        </FeatureListURL>
      </Layer>
      <!-- An air temperature layer -->
      <Layer>
        <Name>AirTemperatureOrAnythingYouWantToCallIt
        <Title>Air Temperature</Title>
        <KeywordList>
          <Keyword vocabulary="urn:x-inspire:specification:DS-AC-MF:property-</pre>
names:wmo-codes:GRIB:2010">011</Keyword>
          <Keyword vocabulary="urn:x-inspire:specification:DS-AC-MF:property-</pre>
names:cf-standard-names:1.6">air temperature</Keyword>
        </KeywordList>
        <MetadataURL type="ISO-19115:2003">
          <Format>application/gml+xml; version=3.2
```

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 134
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

```
<OnlineResource xlink:type="simple" xlink:href="http://discovery-
service.some.org/?SERVICE=CSW&VERSION=2.0.2&REQUEST=GetRecordById&ID=95
558944%amp;outputSchema=http://www.isotc211.org/2005/gmd&elementSetName=full"/>
        </MetadataURL>
        <DataURL>
          <Format>application/x-CF-NetCDF</format>
          <OnlineResource xlink:type="simple" xlink:href="http://download-</pre>
service.some.org/?SERVICE=WCS&VERSION=2.0&REQUEST=GetCoverage&COVERAGEI
D=4883995& format=application/x-CF-NetCDF"/>
        </DataURL>
        <FeatureListURL>
          <Format>application/gml+xml; version=3.2</format>
          <OnlineResource xlink:type="simple" xlink:href="http://download-</pre>
service.some.org/?SERVICE=WFS&VERSION=2.0.0&REQUEST=GetFeature&STOREDQU
ERY_ID=urn:ogc:def:query:OGC-
WFS::GetFeatureById&ID=48873784&outputFormat=application/gml+xml;version=3.
        </FeatureListURL>
      </Layer>
    </Layer>
  </Capability>
</WMS Capabilities>
```

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 135
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# Annex G (informative)

# Reasoning for Inclusion and Exclusion of Meteorological Satellite Data and Imagery Within Specific INSPIRE Themes

This annex on access to meteorological satellite data is intended to explain its:

- 1. Exclusion from the scope of Orthoimagery (OI);
- 2. Inclusion within the scope of Atmospheric Conditions/Meteorological Geographical Features (AC-MF) and Oceanographic Geographical Feature (OF) (ideally within a joint AC-MF & OF model).

There are around 30 meteorological satellites in orbit wholly or partly gathering and disseminating environmental data. The operators include EUMETSAT, ESA, US (NASA, NOAA and DoD), Russia, China, Japan, India. These satellites gather data from which information on the physical characteristics of the atmosphere and the oceans can be derived. These characteristics include: surface and upper air temperatures; upper air humidities and water vapour; cloud amounts, cloud type and cloud top temperatures; inferred rainfall rates; winds aloft; water waves and winds on the sea surface.

None of these parameters can be taken directly from the satellite images without extensive processing involving many other sources of data.

- 1. Temperatures, and the heights at which the temperatures apply, have to be computed from radiances used iteratively within a numerical weather prediction model.
- 2. Precipitation rates are inferred from overlaps with radar rainfall information and extension outside the radar coverage area.
- 3. Winds aloft are estimated by tracking the movement of clouds, using estimates of the cloud height from NWP models.
- 4. Sea surface temperatures are estimated from cloud-free radiances at the surface, processed through a numerical model analysis scheme which uses a recent past analysis for continuity, and current observed temperatures from ships and buoys.
- 5. Sea wave heights and sea surface winds are estimated from radar Bragg scattering from capillary waves, with numerical models used to remove gross ambiguities in wind direction.
- 6. Sea ice cover estimates are generated by an analysis process, which combines satellite imagery data from several sources and numerical model data.

It is clear that these products derived from meteorological satellite data are measures of atmospheric or oceanographic properties, which should be treated on a par with other such property estimates, and falling firmly within the scope of AC-MF and OF. As such they are out of scope of OI.

Satellite-derived sea surface temperature (SST) coverages are a good example; obviously important as oceanographic data, SSTs have an even more critical value as boundary information for atmospheric numerical weather prediction (NWP) models. Real-time SST analyses are produced and distributed by organisations in this community who often combine Atmospheric and Oceanographic functions. The Environmental Monitoring Facilities (EF) data specification identifies satellite-derived SSTs as required data for Marine Strategy Framework Directive, but wrongly attributed it to the OI scope.

This leaves the orthorectified images to be considered whether they are in or out-of scope for OI requirements for the atmospheric and oceanographic components of GMES, for example.

Considering the unprocessed satellite imagery, the visible, infrared (IR) and microwave data are being used to provide information about the atmosphere (e.g. presence of cloud) or the near-surface characteristics (e.g. fog or snow cover), and not specifically of the earth's surface. The scope of OI involves image information about the earth's surface, and so these unprocessed images can also be considered out of scope.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 136
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

Even if the meteorological visible images are considered from the perspective of providing information about the surface, they are still a poor fit for the scope of OI. Generally at typical meteorological satellite resolutions, the surface detail (less than 1km) which interests the 'OI community' is just not available

The visible images which come from EUMETSAT geostationary satellites (with one visible and 11 other images every 15 minutes) typically have 1km to 5km resolution. They may be combined (e.g. false colour images combine visible and two IR bands) or cut into tiles for distribution (the field-of-view is of the globe in fixed perspective). Polar Orbiter (sun synchronous) images are collected at a receiving station from line-of-sight satellite passes approximately once per hour. These have a typical 1km resolution, and although they are mosaiced in real time, the information about banding and seamlines is not retained or distributed with the mosaics. OI concerns of seamlines, quality commission, and high positional accuracy (typically to one pixel ~ 1km) are not of great interest to the meteorological satellite user community. With the very high frequency and regularity of production of these satellite images, all lineage information, radiance and processing information would be referenced to the web-site of the producers, rather than loaded on the metadata. Thus the visible images from Meteorological Satellites are correctly deemed out of scope of TWG OI.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 137
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

# Annex H (informative) Code list interoperability

Code list interoperability is non-trivial. A large number of international and national code lists exist for meteorological and atmospheric data. Notable examples include the BUFR B-table issued by WMO, CF standard names, and AQS parameters.

Whilst all of these code lists allow the user to identify the physical base phenomenon (1\*), their entries may also specify additional aspects. However, there is no common agreement of what these additional aspects should be. For instance, some code lists specify a generic surface density whereas other code lists include precipitation per square metre. Here, one code list defines both the substance and unit of measure, whereas the other simply defines the physical base phenomenon). Beyond substance, unit, and sometimes altitude many other less obvious aspects are also used (e.g. reporting precision for temperature codes in BUFR).

The follow examples of aspects illustrate the broad variation of detail and content in existing code lists (derived from several international and national code lists including WMO BUFR B-table).

- Substance: soil temperature, air temperature, water temperature.
- Elevation: 2 metre temperature, temperature at ground level, upper air temperature)
- Unit: Celsius temperature, Kelvin temperature
- Precision of reporting: temperature with one decimal place, temperature with two decimal places
- Method-aspect: direct measurement of temperature, forecast temperature
- Quality control aspect: temperature without QC (QC0), temperature after human QC
- Source: temperature from GTS, temperature from forecast model
- Usage: Climatological temperatures, temperatures suitable for realtime production.
- Statistics: Average temperature, maximum temperature
- Accumulation time periods: 12-12 precipitation, 6-6 precipitation.
- Integration time period: 3 hour maximum of 15 minute averages.
- Instrument for measurement: Heliograph sunshine time, "Sunfollower" sunshine time.
- Method for calculating and interpolating: Kalman filtered temperature
- Corrections: Original measured temperature, corrected temperature

Since each international code lists cover different aspects, the interoperability is a challenge. The current AC-MF specification recognizes the diversity of external code lists and cannot produce a universal compatible code list. To facilitate the use of AC-MF data by non-experts (outside the meteorological institutes), we have proposed a model that separates physical base phenomena from the details of data acquisition, statistics, etc, which are instead placed in the appropriate sections of the Observable Property model or the ISO19156 O&M model; for example:

- StatisticMeasure covers: statistics, time periods (accumulations), areas, etc
- Constraint covers: constraining parameters (e.g. where temperature < 0 C) and can indicate spatial values (e.g. screen, 1.5 m, 500 mb), although this may be part of the resulting coverage range, as well as any other constraints
- · Process covers: method, instrument, source
- Metadata & Quality covers: source, provenance and quality measures

By defining a simple model where the base phenomenon is clearly identified, we enable users to decide where it is appropriate to compare different datasets. For certain usage, it may be appropriate to compare data from "hourly average of digitally measured air temperature" with "forecast temperature at 2 metre". Yet again, for other purposes these data may not be compatible. The decision lies with the user of the data.

**Note (1)**: Within the meteorological domain the most common physical phenomena include: thermodynamic temperature, pressure, substance amount, intensity of luminosity, speed, pressure, mass, time, current, surface density, specific energy, energy surface density, mass concentration. All of those can be found in any basic text book of physics.

INSPIRE	Reference: D2.8.III.13-14_v3.0.0		
TWG-AC-MF	Data Specification on Atmospheric Conditions	2012-06-26	Page 138
	and Meteorological Geographical Features		

See also: Root definitions of quantities in http://dx.doi.org/10.3247/SL1Phys06.004.